

## SMART ENERGY CONTROLLER

SUN2000-5/6/8/10/12K-MAP0







Asymmetric Load Three-phase asymmetric output 200% overload



Active Safety AFCI & RSD (with optimizer) Connector temperature detection



Future Ready LUNA S0 or S1 Whole home backup (with SmartGuard)

#### SUN2000-5/6/8/10/12K-MAP0 Technical Specification



| Technical Specification              | SUN2000<br>-5K-MAP0   | SUN2000<br>-6K-MAP0       | SUN2000<br>-8K-MAP0              | SUN2000<br>-10K-MAP0                  | SUN2000<br>-12K-MAP0   |
|--------------------------------------|-----------------------|---------------------------|----------------------------------|---------------------------------------|------------------------|
|                                      |                       |                           |                                  |                                       |                        |
| Max. efficiency                      | 98.4%                 | 98.6%                     | 98.6%                            | 98.6%                                 | 98.6%                  |
| European weighted efficiency         | 97.5%                 | 97.7%                     | 98.0%                            | 98.1%                                 | 98.2%                  |
| Recommended max. PV power            | 9.000 Wp              | 11.000 Wp                 | 14.600 Wp                        | 18.000 Wp                             | 22.000 Wp              |
| Max. input voltage <sup>1</sup>      |                       |                           | 1,100 V                          |                                       | ,                      |
| Operating voltage range <sup>2</sup> |                       |                           | 160 - 1,000 V                    |                                       |                        |
| Startup voltage                      |                       |                           | 160 V                            |                                       |                        |
| Max input current per MPPT           |                       |                           | 600 V                            |                                       |                        |
| Max. short-circuit current           |                       |                           | 22 A                             |                                       |                        |
| Number of MPP trackers               |                       |                           | 2                                |                                       |                        |
| Max. input per MPP tracker           |                       |                           | 1                                |                                       |                        |
|                                      |                       | Input (DC Battery)        |                                  |                                       |                        |
| Operating voltage range              |                       | LUNA2000-5/               | 600 ~ 980 V                      | )-//14/21-51                          |                        |
| Max. operating current               |                       |                           | 20 A                             |                                       |                        |
| Max. charging power                  |                       |                           | 12,000 W                         |                                       |                        |
| Max. discharging power               | 5,500 W               | 6,600 W                   | 8,800 W                          | 11,000 W                              | 12,000 W               |
|                                      |                       | Output (On Grid)          |                                  |                                       |                        |
| Grid connection                      | E 000 W/              | 6.000 \\\\                | I hree-phase                     | 10,000 \\/                            | 12,000 \\/             |
| Max apparent power                   | 5,000 W               | 6,000 VV                  | 8,000 W                          | 11,000 VA                             | 12,000 W               |
| Rated output voltage                 | 2                     | 20 V AC/380 V AC, 230 V   | V AC/400 V AC, 240 V             | AC/415 V AC 3W/N + F                  | PE 13,200 V/ (         |
| Overload capability                  |                       | · · · ·                   | 110%                             | · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · |                        |
| Rated AC grid frequency              |                       |                           | 50 Hz/60 Hz                      |                                       |                        |
| Max. output current                  | 8.3 A                 | 10.0 A                    | 13.3 A                           | 16.7 A                                | 20.2 A                 |
| Max. total harmonic distortion       |                       | 0.                        | < 3%                             | 9                                     |                        |
|                                      |                       | Output (Off Grid)         | 2010                             |                                       |                        |
| Compatible backup device             |                       | Sma                       | rtGuard-63A-T0 (3 pha            | ase)                                  |                        |
| Rated output power                   | 5,000 W               | 6,000 W                   | 8,000 W                          | 10,000 W                              | 12,000 W               |
| Rated output voltage                 | 2                     | 20 V AC/380 V AC, 230 V   | V AC/400 V AC, 240 V             | AC/415 V AC 3W/N + F                  | PE                     |
| 150% overload                        | 5 min (3              | -nhase) / 5 min (Single-  | nhase)                           | 1 min (3-nhase) / <sup>r</sup>        | 5 min (Single-phase)   |
| 200% overload                        | 5 min (a              | phuse) / s min (single    | 10 seconds                       |                                       | s min (single phase)   |
| Automatic switchover time            |                       | ≤ 20 m                    | s (with SmartGuard-6             | ЗА-ТО)                                |                        |
|                                      | 1                     | Protection Feature        |                                  |                                       |                        |
| Asymmetric load                      |                       | Yes, supports             | 100% three-phase asy             | mmetric load                          |                        |
| Anti-islanding protection            |                       |                           | Yes                              |                                       |                        |
| DC reverse polarity protection       |                       |                           | Yes                              |                                       |                        |
| Insulation detection                 |                       |                           | Yes                              |                                       |                        |
| DC surge protection                  | Ye                    | s, compatible with TYPE   | II protection class acco         | ording to EN/IEC 61643                | -11                    |
| AC surge protection                  | Ye                    | s, compatible with TYPE   | Voc                              | ording to EIV/IEC 61643               | -                      |
| AC overcurrent protection            |                       |                           | Yes                              |                                       |                        |
| AC short-circuit protection          |                       |                           | Yes                              |                                       |                        |
| AC overvoltage protection            |                       |                           | Yes                              |                                       |                        |
| Arc fault protection                 |                       |                           | Yes                              |                                       |                        |
| Connector temperature detection      |                       | Yes                       | (PV & Battery connect            | ors)                                  |                        |
| Battery charging from grid           |                       |                           | Yes                              |                                       |                        |
| battery enarging from gild           |                       | General Specification     | n                                |                                       |                        |
| Operating temperature range          |                       | -25°C                     | C - +60°C (-13°F - +14           | 10°F)                                 |                        |
| Relative operating humidity          |                       |                           | 0 % - 100% RH                    |                                       |                        |
| Max. operating altitude              |                       |                           | 4,000 m                          |                                       |                        |
| Cooling                              |                       |                           | Natural convection               |                                       |                        |
| Display                              |                       | LED Indicators:           | ≤ 29 UB<br>Integrated WLAN + Fi  | usionSolar APP                        |                        |
| Communication                        |                       | RS485; WLAN / Etheri      | net via Smart Dongle-'           | WLAN-FE (Optional)                    |                        |
| Communication                        |                       | 4G/3G/2G via Smar         | t Dongle-4G (Optional            | ); EMMA (Optional)                    |                        |
| Weight (incl. mounting brackets)     |                       | 100                       | 21 kg                            | mm                                    |                        |
| IP rating                            |                       | 490                       | IP66                             |                                       |                        |
| Nighttime power                      |                       |                           | < 5.5 W                          |                                       |                        |
|                                      |                       | Optimizer Compatibil      | ity                              |                                       |                        |
| DC MBUS compatible optimizer         |                       | SUN2000                   | 0-450W-P2, SUN2000-              | 600W-P                                |                        |
| Safety                               |                       | ENI/IE                    | C62100-1 ENVIECED1               | 09_2                                  |                        |
| Janety                               | IEC61727, IEC62116. N | /IEA/PEA, G99, Philippine | e Grid Code Resolution           | n No. 07, NRS 097-2-1.                | EN50549-1, VDE4105.    |
| Grid connection standards            | UTE15-712-1/VFR 2019  | 9, UNE217002, NTS631,     | RD244(UNE217001),<br>V1, C10/C11 | PPDS, ROGA, TOR Erze                  | uger, CEI 0-21:2020-12 |

\*1 The max. input voltage is the upper limit of the DC voltage. Any higher input DC voltage would probably damage the inverter.

\*2 Any DC input voltage beyond the operating voltage range may result in inverter malfunction.

## SUN2000-(5K-12K)-MAP0 Series

## **User Manual**

 Issue
 02

 Date
 2024-07-19





HUAWEI DIGITAL POWER TECHNOLOGIES CO., LTD.

#### Copyright © Huawei Digital Power Technologies Co., Ltd. 2024. All rights reserved.

No part of this document may be reproduced or transmitted in any form or by any means without prior written consent of Huawei Digital Power Technologies Co., Ltd.

#### **Trademarks and Permissions**

NUAWEI and other Huawei trademarks are the property of Huawei Technologies Co., Ltd. All other trademarks and trade names mentioned in this document are the property of their respective holders.

#### Notice

The purchased products, services and features are stipulated by the contract made between Huawei Digital Power Technologies Co., Ltd. and the customer. All or part of the products, services and features described in this document may not be within the purchase scope or the usage scope. Unless otherwise specified in the contract, all statements, information, and recommendations in this document are provided "AS IS" without warranties, guarantees or representations of any kind, either express or implied. The information in this document is subject to change without notice. Every effort has been made in the preparation of this document to ensure accuracy of the contents, but all statements, information, and recommendations in this document do not constitute a warranty of any kind, express or implied.

## Huawei Digital Power Technologies Co., Ltd.

Address: Huawei Digital Power Antuoshan Headquarters

Futian, Shenzhen 518043

People's Republic of China

Website: <u>https://e.huawei.com</u>

## **About This Document**

### Purpose

This document describes the following inverter models (also referred to as SUN2000) in terms of the safety precautions, product introduction, installation, electrical connections, power-on and commissioning, maintenance, and technical specifications. Read this document carefully before installing and operating the inverter.

- SUN2000-5K-MAP0
- SUN2000-6K-MAP0
- SUN2000-8K-MAP0
- SUN2000-10K-MAP0
- SUN2000-10K-MAP0-BE
- SUN2000-12K-MAP0
- SUN2000-5K-MAP0-ZH
- SUN2000-6K-MAP0-ZH
- SUN2000-8K-MAP0-ZH
- SUN2000-10K-MAP0-ZH
- SUN2000-12K-MAP0-ZH

### **Intended Audience**

This document is intended for:

- Technical support engineers
- Hardware installation engineers
- Commissioning engineers
- Maintenance engineers

### **Symbol Conventions**

The symbols that may be found in this document are defined as follows.

| Symbol   | Description  |
|----------|--|
| A DANGER | Indicates a hazard with a high level of risk which, if not avoided, will result in death or serious injury.  |
|          | Indicates a hazard with a medium level of risk which, if not avoided, could result in death or serious injury.   |
|          | Indicates a hazard with a low level of risk which, if not avoided, could result in minor or moderate injury.   |
| ΝΟΠϹΕ    | Indicates a potentially hazardous situation which, if not<br>avoided, could result in equipment damage, data loss,<br>performance deterioration, or unanticipated results.<br>NOTICE is used to address practices not related to personal<br>injury. |
| C NOTE   | Supplements the important information in the main text.<br>NOTE is used to address information not related to personal<br>injury, equipment damage, and environment deterioration.   |

## **Change History**

Changes between document issues are cumulative. The latest document issue contains all the changes made in earlier issues.

#### Issue 02 (2024-07-19)

- Updated 5.2 Preparing Cables.
- Updated 5.4 Connecting an AC Output Power Cable.
- Updated 5.7.8 Connecting the Battery Signal Cable.
- Updated 7.3.7 DRM (Australia AS 4777).
- Updated 9 Technical Specifications.
- Updated A Grid Codes.

#### Issue 01 (2024-05-13)

This issue is the first official release.

## **Contents**

| About This Document                      | ii |
|--|----|
| 1 Safety Information                     | 1  |
| 1.1 Personal Safety                      | 2  |
| 1.2 Electrical Safety                    | 4  |
| 1.3 Environment Requirements             | 7  |
| 1.4 Mechanical Safety                    |    |
| 2 Overview                               |    |
| 2.1 Model Number Description             |    |
| 2.2 Networking Application               | 14 |
| 2.3 Appearance                           |    |
| 2.4 Working Modes                        |    |
| 2.5 Label Description                    |    |
| 3 Storage Requirements                   | 26 |
| 4 Installation                           | 27 |
| 4.1 Installation Modes                   |    |
| 4.2 Installation Requirements            |    |
| 4.2.1 Site Selection Requirements        |    |
| 4.2.2 Clearance Requirements             |    |
| 4.2.3 Angle Requirements                 |    |
| 4.3 Tools                                |    |
| 4.4 Checking Before the Installation     |    |
| 4.5 Moving the Inverter                  |    |
| 4.6 Installing the Inverter on a Wall    |    |
| 4.7 Installing the Inverter on a Support |    |
| 5 Electrical Connections                 |    |
| 5.1 Precautions                          |    |
| 5.2 Preparing Cables                     |    |
| 5.3 Connecting a PE Cable                |    |
| 5.4 Connecting an AC Output Power Cable  | 46 |
| 5.5 Connecting DC Input Power Cables     | 50 |
| 5.6 (Optional) Connecting Battery Cables |    |

| 5.7 Connecting Signal Cables   |     |
|--|-----|
| 5.7.1 Connecting RS485 Communications Cables (Inverter Cascading)          | 61  |
| 5.7.2 Connecting RS485 Communications Cables (Power Meter)                 |     |
| 5.7.3 Connecting RS485 Communications Cables (EMMA)                        | 70  |
| 5.7.4 Connecting RS485 Communications Cables (SmartGuard)                  | 72  |
| 5.7.5 Connecting the Rapid Shutdown Signal Cable                           | 74  |
| 5.7.6 Connecting the Grid Scheduling Signal Cable                          | 76  |
| 5.7.7 Connecting NS Protection Signal Cables                               | 79  |
| 5.7.8 Connecting the Battery Signal Cable                                  | 81  |
| 5.8 (Optional) Installing the Smart Dongle and Anti-theft Components       |     |
| 6 Check Before Power-On  |     |
| 7 Power-On and Commissioning   |     |
| 7.1 Powering On the Inverter   |     |
| 7.2 Creating a Plant   | 92  |
| 7.2.1 Downloading the FusionSolar App                                      | 92  |
| 7.2.2 Installer Registration   |     |
| 7.2.3 Creating a Plant and an Owner Account                                |     |
| 7.3 Commissioning Functions and Features                                   |     |
| 7.3.1 Setting Common Parameters  |     |
| 7.3.2 (Optional) Setting the Energy Measurement Mode                       |     |
| 7.3.3 (Optional) Three-Phase Imbalance Control                             |     |
| 7.3.3.1 (Optional) Three-Phase Imbalance Control (Smart Dongle Networking) |     |
| 7.3.3.2 (Optional) Three-Phase Imbalance Control (EMMA Networking)         | 102 |
| 7.3.4 (Optional) Setting the Physical Layout of the Smart PV Optimizers    |     |
| 7.3.5 AFCI   |     |
| 7.3.6 IPS Check (for Italy CEI0-21 Grid Code Only)                         |     |
| 7.3.7 DRM (Australia AS 4777)  |     |
| 7.4 Viewing the Plant Creation Status                                      | 109 |
| 8 System Maintenance   | 111 |
| 8.1 Routine Maintenance  | 111 |
| 8.2 System Power-Off   |     |
| 8.3 Troubleshooting  | 113 |
| 8.4 Replacing an Inverter  | 113 |
| 8.5 Locating Insulation Resistance Faults                                  |     |
| 9 Technical Specifications   | 117 |
| 9.1 SUN2000-(5K-12K)-MAP0-ZH Technical Specifications                      | 117 |
| 9.2 SUN2000-(5K-12K)-MAP0 Technical Specifications                         |     |
| A Grid Codes   | 132 |
| B Connecting the Inverter on the App                                       | 137 |
| C Connecting the EMMA on the App   | 141 |

| D Resetting a Password                                  | 145 |
|---|-----|
| E Rapid Shutdown  |     |
| F Baud Rate Negotiation                                 | 147 |
| G Contact Information                                   | 151 |
| H Digital Power Customer Service                        | 153 |
| I Certificate Management and Maintenance                | 154 |
| I.1 Preconfigured Certificate Risk Disclaimer           |     |
| I.2 Application Scenarios of Preconfigured Certificates |     |
| J Acronyms and Abbreviations                            | 156 |

## Safety Information

#### Statement

Before transporting, storing, installing, operating, using, and/or maintaining the equipment, read this document, strictly follow the instructions provided herein, and follow all the safety instructions on the equipment and in this document. In this document, "equipment" refers to the products, software, components, spare parts, and/or services related to this document; "the Company" refers to the manufacturer (producer), seller, and/or service provider of the equipment; "you" refers to the entity that transports, stores, installs, operates, uses, and/or maintains the equipment.

The Danger, Warning, Caution, and Notice statements described in this document do not cover all the safety precautions. You also need to comply with relevant international, national, or regional standards and industry practices. The Company shall not be liable for any consequences that may arise due to violations of safety requirements or safety standards concerning the design, production, and usage of the equipment.

The equipment shall be used in an environment that meets the design specifications. Otherwise, the equipment may be faulty, malfunctioning, or damaged, which is not covered under the warranty. The Company shall not be liable for any property loss, personal injury, or even death caused thereby.

Comply with applicable laws, regulations, standards, and specifications during transportation, storage, installation, operation, use, and maintenance.

Do not perform reverse engineering, decompilation, disassembly, adaptation, implantation, or other derivative operations on the equipment software. Do not study the internal implementation logic of the equipment, obtain the source code of the equipment software, violate intellectual property rights, or disclose any of the performance test results of the equipment software.

## The Company shall not be liable for any of the following circumstances or their consequences:

- The equipment is damaged due to force majeure such as earthquakes, floods, volcanic eruptions, debris flows, lightning strikes, fires, wars, armed conflicts, typhoons, hurricanes, tornadoes, and other extreme weather conditions.
- The equipment is operated beyond the conditions specified in this document.

- The equipment is installed or used in environments that do not comply with international, national, or regional standards.
- The equipment is installed or used by unqualified personnel.
- You fail to follow the operation instructions and safety precautions on the product and in the document.
- You remove or modify the product or modify the software code without authorization.
- You or a third party authorized by you cause the equipment damage during transportation.
- The equipment is damaged due to storage conditions that do not meet the requirements specified in the product document.
- You fail to prepare materials and tools that comply with local laws, regulations, and related standards.
- The equipment is damaged due to your or a third party's negligence, intentional breach, gross negligence, or improper operations, or other reasons not related to the Company.

## **1.1 Personal Safety**

#### ▲ DANGER

Ensure that power is off during installation. Do not install or remove a cable with power on. Transient contact between the core of the cable and the conductor will generate electric arcs or sparks, which may cause a fire or personal injury.

#### A DANGER

Non-standard and improper operations on the energized equipment may cause fire, electric shocks, or explosion, resulting in property damage, personal injury, or even death.

#### **DANGER**

Before operations, remove conductive objects such as watches, bracelets, bangles, rings, and necklaces to prevent electric shocks.

#### 

During operations, use dedicated insulated tools to prevent electric shocks or short circuits. The dielectric withstanding voltage level must comply with local laws, regulations, standards, and specifications.

#### 

During operations, wear personal protective equipment such as protective clothing, insulated shoes, goggles, safety helmets, and insulated gloves.

#### Figure 1-1 Personal protective equipment



#### **General Requirements**

- Do not stop protective devices. Pay attention to the warnings, cautions, and related precautionary measures in this document and on the equipment.
- If there is a likelihood of personal injury or equipment damage during operations, immediately stop, report the case to the supervisor, and take feasible protective measures.
- Do not power on the equipment before it is installed or confirmed by professionals.
- Do not touch the power supply equipment directly or with conductors such as damp objects. Before touching any conductor surface or terminal, measure the voltage at the contact point to ensure that there is no risk of electric shock.
- Do not touch operating equipment because the enclosure is hot.
- Do not touch a running fan with your hands, components, screws, tools, or boards. Otherwise, personal injury or equipment damage may occur.
- In the case of a fire, immediately leave the building or the equipment area and activate the fire alarm or call emergency services. Do not enter the affected building or equipment area under any circumstances.

#### **Personnel Requirements**

- Only professionals and trained personnel are allowed to operate the equipment.
  - Professionals: personnel who are familiar with the working principles and structure of the equipment, trained or experienced in equipment operations and are clear of the sources and degree of various potential hazards in equipment installation, operation, maintenance

- Trained personnel: personnel who are trained in technology and safety, have required experience, are aware of possible hazards on themselves in certain operations, and are able to take protective measures to minimize the hazards on themselves and other people
- Personnel who plan to install or maintain the equipment must receive adequate training, be able to correctly perform all operations, and understand all necessary safety precautions and local relevant standards.
- Only qualified professionals or trained personnel are allowed to install, operate, and maintain the equipment.
- Only qualified professionals are allowed to remove safety facilities and inspect the equipment.
- Personnel who will perform special tasks such as electrical operations, working at heights, and operations of special equipment must possess the required local qualifications.
- Only authorized professionals are allowed to replace the equipment or components (including software).
- Only personnel who need to work on the equipment are allowed to access the equipment.

## **1.2 Electrical Safety**

#### ▲ DANGER

Before connecting cables, ensure that the equipment is intact. Otherwise, electric shocks or fire may occur.

#### ▲ DANGER

Non-standard and improper operations may result in fire or electric shocks.

#### **DANGER**

Prevent foreign matter from entering the equipment during operations. Otherwise, equipment short-circuits or damage, load power derating, power failure, or personal injury may occur.

#### 

For the equipment that needs to be grounded, install the ground cable first when installing the equipment and remove the ground cable last when removing the equipment.

#### 

During the installation of PV strings and the inverter, the positive or negative terminals of PV strings may be short-circuited to ground if the power cables are not properly installed or routed. In this case, an AC or DC short circuit may occur and damage the inverter. The resulting device damage is not covered under any warranty.

#### 

Do not route cables near the air intake or exhaust vents of the equipment.

#### **General Requirements**

- Follow the procedures described in the document for installation, operation, and maintenance. Do not reconstruct or alter the equipment, add components, or change the installation sequence without permission.
- Obtain approval from the national or local electric utility company before connecting the equipment to the grid.
- Observe the power plant safety regulations, such as the operation and work ticket mechanisms.
- Install temporary fences or warning ropes and hang "No Entry" signs around the operation area to keep unauthorized personnel away from the area.
- Before installing or removing power cables, turn off the switches of the equipment and its upstream and downstream switches.
- Before performing operations on the equipment, check that all tools meet the requirements and record the tools. After the operations are complete, collect all of the tools to prevent them from being left inside the equipment.
- Before installing power cables, check that cable labels are correct and cable terminals are insulated.
- When installing the equipment, use a torque tool of a proper measurement range to tighten the screws. When using a wrench to tighten the screws, ensure that the wrench does not tilt and the torque error does not exceed 10% of the specified value.
- Ensure that bolts are tightened with a torque tool and marked in red and blue after double-check. Installation personnel mark tightened bolts in blue. Quality inspection personnel confirm that the bolts are tightened and then mark them in red. (The marks must cross the edges of the bolts.)



- If the equipment has multiple inputs, disconnect all the inputs before operating the equipment.
- Before maintaining a downstream electrical or power distribution device, turn off the output switch on the power supply equipment.

- During equipment maintenance, attach "Do not switch on" labels near the upstream and downstream switches or circuit breakers as well as warning signs to prevent accidental connection. The equipment can be powered on only after troubleshooting is complete.
- Do not open equipment panels.
- Check equipment connections periodically, ensuring that all screws are securely tightened.
- Only qualified professionals can replace a damaged cable.
- Do not scrawl, damage, or block any labels or nameplates on the equipment. Promptly replace labels that have worn out.
- Do not use solvents such as water, alcohol, or oil to clean electrical components inside or outside of the equipment.

#### Grounding

- Ensure that the grounding impedance of the equipment complies with local electrical standards.
- Ensure that the equipment is connected permanently to the protective ground. Before operating the equipment, check its electrical connection to ensure that it is reliably grounded.
- Do not work on the equipment in the absence of a properly installed ground conductor.
- Do not damage the ground conductor.

#### **Cabling Requirements**

- When selecting, installing, and routing cables, follow local safety regulations and rules.
- When routing power cables, ensure that there is no coiling or twisting. Do not join or weld power cables. If necessary, use a longer cable.
- Ensure that all cables are properly connected and insulated, and meet specifications.
- Ensure that the slots and holes for routing cables are free from sharp edges, and that the positions where cables are routed through pipes or cable holes are equipped with cushion materials to prevent the cables from being damaged by sharp edges or burrs.
- Ensure that cables of the same type are bound together neatly and straight and that the cable sheath is intact. When routing cables of different types, ensure that they are away from each other without entanglement and overlapping.
- Secure buried cables using cable supports and cable clips. Ensure that the cables in the backfill area are in close contact with the ground to prevent cable deformation or damage during backfilling.
- If the external conditions (such as the cable layout or ambient temperature) change, verify the cable usage in accordance with the IEC-60364-5-52 or local laws and regulations. For example, check that the current-carrying capacity meets requirements.
- When routing cables, reserve at least 30 mm clearance between the cables and heat-generating components or areas. This prevents deterioration or damage to the cable insulation layer.

## **1.3 Environment Requirements**

#### 1 DANGER

Do not expose the equipment to flammable or explosive gas or smoke. Do not perform any operation on the equipment in such environments.

#### ▲ DANGER

Do not store any flammable or explosive materials in the equipment area.

#### 

Do not place the equipment near heat sources or fire sources, such as smoke, candles, heaters, or other heating devices. Overheat may damage the equipment or cause a fire.

#### 

Install the equipment in an area far away from liquids. Do not install it under areas prone to condensation, such as under water pipes and air exhaust vents, or areas prone to water leakage, such as air conditioner vents, ventilation vents, or feeder windows of the equipment room. Ensure that no liquid enters the equipment to prevent faults or short circuits.

#### 

To prevent damage or fire due to high temperature, ensure that the ventilation vents or heat dissipation systems are not obstructed or covered by other objects while the equipment is running.

#### **General Requirements**

- Store the equipment according to the storage requirements. Equipment damage caused by unqualified storage conditions is not covered under the warranty.
- Keep the installation and operating environments of the equipment within the allowed ranges. Otherwise, its performance and safety will be compromised.
- The operating temperature range provided in the equipment's technical specifications refers to the ambient temperatures in equipment's installation environment.

- Do not install, use, or operate outdoor equipment and cables (including but not limited to moving equipment, operating equipment and cables, inserting connectors to or removing connectors from signal ports connected to outdoor facilities, working at heights, performing outdoor installation, and opening doors) in harsh weather conditions such as lightning, rain, snow, and level 6 or stronger wind.
- Do not install the equipment in an environment with dust, smoke, volatile or corrosive gases, infrared and other radiations, organic solvents, or salty air.
- Do not install the equipment in an environment with conductive metal or magnetic dust.
- Do not install the equipment in an area conducive to the growth of microorganisms such as fungus or mildew.
- Do not install the equipment in an area with strong vibration, noise, or electromagnetic interference.
- Ensure that the site complies with local laws, regulations, and related standards.
- Ensure that the ground in the installation environment is solid, free from spongy or soft soil, and not prone to subsidence. The site must not be located in a low-lying land prone to water or snow accumulation, and the horizontal level of the site must be above the highest water level of that area in history.
- Do not install the equipment in a position that may be submerged in water.
- If the equipment is installed in a place with abundant vegetation, in addition to routine weeding, harden the ground underneath the equipment using cement or gravel (the area shall be greater than or equal to 3 m x 2.5 m).
- Do not install the equipment outdoors in salt-affected areas because it may be corroded. A salt-affected area refers to the region within 500 m of the coast or prone to sea breeze. Regions prone to sea breeze vary with weather conditions (such as typhoons and monsoons) or terrains (such as dams and hills).
- Before installation, operation, and maintenance, clean up any water, ice, snow, or other foreign objects on the top of the equipment.
- When installing the equipment, ensure that the installation surface is solid enough to bear the weight of the equipment.
- After installing the equipment, remove the packing materials such as cartons, foam, plastics, and cable ties from the equipment area.

## 1.4 Mechanical Safety

#### 

Ensure that all necessary tools are ready and inspected by a professional organization. Do not use tools that have signs of scratches or fail to pass the inspection or whose inspection validity period has expired. Ensure that the tools are secure and not overloaded.

#### 

Do not drill holes into the equipment. Doing so may affect the sealing performance and electromagnetic containment of the equipment and damage components or cables inside. Metal shavings from drilling may short-circuit boards inside the equipment.

#### **General Requirements**

- Repaint any paint scratches caused during equipment transportation or installation in a timely manner. Equipment with scratches must not be exposed for an extended period of time.
- Do not perform operations such as arc welding and cutting on the equipment without evaluation by the Company.
- Do not install other devices on the top of the equipment without evaluation by the Company.
- When performing operations over the top of the equipment, take measures to protect the equipment against damage.
- Use correct tools and operate them in the correct way.

#### **Moving Heavy Objects**

• Be cautious to prevent injury when moving heavy objects.



- If multiple persons need to move a heavy object together, determine the manpower and work division with consideration of height and other conditions to ensure that the weight is equally distributed.
- If two persons or more move a heavy object together, ensure that the object is lifted and landed simultaneously and moved at a uniform pace under the supervision of one person.
- Wear personal protective gears such as protective gloves and shoes when manually moving the equipment.
- To move an object by hand, approach to the object, squat down, and then lift the object gently and stably by the force of the legs instead of your back. Do not lift it suddenly or turn your body around.
- Do not quickly lift a heavy object above your waist. Place the object on a workbench that is half-waist high or any other appropriate place, adjust the positions of your palms, and then lift it.
- Move a heavy object stably with balanced force at an even and low speed. Put down the object stably and slowly to prevent any collision or drop from scratching the surface of the equipment or damaging the components and cables.

- When moving a heavy object, be aware of the workbench, slope, staircase, and slippery places. When moving a heavy object through a door, ensure that the door is wide enough to move the object and avoid bumping or injury.
- When transferring a heavy object, move your feet instead of turning your waist around. When lifting and transferring a heavy object, ensure that your feet point to the target direction of movement.
- When transporting the equipment using a pallet truck or forklift, ensure that the tynes are properly positioned so that the equipment does not topple. Before moving the equipment, secure it to the pallet truck or forklift using ropes. When moving the equipment, assign dedicated personnel to take care of it.
- Choose sea, roads in good conditions, or airplanes for transportation. Do not transport the equipment by railway. Avoid tilt or jolt during transportation.

#### **Using Ladders**

- Use wooden or insulated ladders when you need to perform live-line working at heights.
- Platform ladders with protective rails are preferred. Single ladders are not recommended.
- Before using a ladder, check that it is intact and confirm its load bearing capacity. Do not overload it.
- Ensure that the ladder is securely positioned and held firm.



CZ00000107

- When climbing up the ladder, keep your body stable and your center of gravity between the side rails, and do not overreach to the sides.
- When a step ladder is used, ensure that the pull ropes are secured.
- If a single ladder is used, the recommended angle for the ladder against the floor is 75 degrees, as shown in the following figure. A square can be used to measure the angle.



- If a single ladder is used, ensure that the wider end of the ladder is at the bottom, and take protective measures to prevent the ladder from sliding.
- If a single ladder is used, do not climb higher than the fourth rung of the ladder from the top.
- If you use a single ladder to climb up to a platform, ensure that the ladder is at least 1 m higher than the platform.



#### Hoisting

- Only trained and qualified personnel are allowed to perform hoisting operations.
- Install temporary warning signs or fences to isolate the hoisting area.
- Ensure that the foundation where hoisting is performed on meets the loadbearing requirements.
- Before hoisting objects, ensure that hoisting tools are firmly secured onto a fixed object or wall that meets the load-bearing requirements.
- During hoisting, do not stand or walk under the crane or the hoisted objects.
- Do not drag steel ropes and hoisting tools or bump the hoisted objects against hard objects during hoisting.
- Ensure that the angle between two hoisting ropes is no more than 90 degrees, as shown in the following figure.



#### Drilling Holes

- Obtain consent from the customer and contractor before drilling holes.
- Wear protective equipment such as safety goggles and protective gloves when drilling holes.
- To avoid short circuits or other risks, do not drill holes into buried pipes or cables.
- When drilling holes, protect the equipment from shavings. After drilling, clean up any shavings.

## **2**<sub>Overview</sub>

The SUN2000 is a three-phase grid-tied PV string inverter that converts the DC power generated by PV strings into AC power and feeds the power into the power grid.

## 2.1 Model Number Description

This document involves the following product models:

- SUN2000-5K-MAP0
- SUN2000-6K-MAP0
- SUN2000-8K-MAP0
- SUN2000-10K-MAP0
- SUN2000-10K-MAP0-BE
- SUN2000-12K-MAP0
- SUN2000-5K-MAP0-ZH
- SUN2000-6K-MAP0-ZH
- SUN2000-8K-MAP0-ZH
- SUN2000-10K-MAP0-ZH
- SUN2000-12K-MAP0-ZH

Figure 2-1 Model number (using SUN2000-12K-MAP0-ZH as an example)



| No. | Item        | Description  |
|-----|-------------|--|
| 1   | Series name | SUN2000: three-phase grid-tied PV string inverter  |
| 2   | Power       | <ul> <li>5K: The rated power is 5 kW.</li> <li>6K: The rated power is 6 kW.</li> <li>8K: The rated power is 8 kW.</li> <li>10K: The rated power is 10 kW.</li> <li>12K: The rated power is 12 kW.</li> </ul> |
| 3   | Design code | MAP0: three-phase product series with the DC input voltage level of 1000 V or 1100 V   |
| 4   | Region      | <ul><li> ZH: China</li><li> BE: Belgium</li></ul>  |

 Table 2-1 Model number description

## 2.2 Networking Application

The SUN2000 applies to grid-tied PV systems for residential rooftop projects and small-sized ground-mounted plants. The system consists of PV strings, grid-tied inverters, AC switches, and power distribution units (PDUs).

#### Smart Dongle Networking



**Figure 2-2** Smart Dongle networking (the components in the dashed boxes are optional)

#### **NOTE**

For details about the Smart Dongle networking, see the **Residential Smart PV Solution Quick Guide (Three-Phase PV+ESS Scenario + Smart Dongle Networking)** 

#### **EMMA** Networking



**Figure 2-3** EMMA networking (the components in dashed boxes are optional)

#### **NOTE**

For details about EMMA networking, see **Residential Smart PV Solution Quick Guide** (Three-Phase PV+ESS Scenario + EMMA Networking) or Residential Smart PV Solution User Manual (EMMA).

#### SmartGuard Networking

**Figure 2-4** Networking with all loads connected to the SmartGuard (dashed boxes indicate optional components)



**Figure 2-5** Networking with some of loads connected to the SmartGuard (dashed boxes indicate optional components)



| (A) PV string                            | (B) Smart PV Optimizer               | (C) DC switch   |  |
|--|--------------------------------------|-----------------|--|
| (D) SUN2000                              | (E) SmartGuard                       | (F) Power meter |  |
| (G) Main circuit breaker                 | (H) ATS                              | (I) Power grid  |  |
| (J) Genset                               | (K) Residual current<br>device (RCD) | (L) AC switch   |  |
| (M) Load not connected to the SmartGuard | (N) Non-backup load                  | (O) Backup load |  |
| (P) Router                               | (Q) FusionSolar app                  | (R) LUNA2000    |  |
| (S) FusionSolar SmartPVMS                |                                      |                 |  |

#### **NOTE**

For details about the SmartGuard networking scenario, see the **Residential Smart PV** Solution Quick Guide (Three-Phase PV+ESS Scenario + SmartGuard Networking).

#### **NOTE**

- The voltage of different MPPT circuits must be the same.
- The MPPT voltage must be greater than the lower threshold of the full-load MPPT range specified in the inverter technical data sheet. Otherwise, the inverter will be derated, causing the system yield loss.

#### **Earthing Systems**

The SUN2000 supports the TN-S, TN-C, TN-C-S, TT, and IT earthing systems.



Figure 2-6 Supported earthing systems

#### 

- In a TT power grid, the N-PE voltage should be lower than 30 V.
- In an IT power grid, you need to set isolation settings to input not grounded, with a transformer.

## 2.3 Appearance

#### **Appearance and Ports**



| (9) Battery terminals (BAT1+ and BAT1–) | (10) DC input terminals (PV2+ and PV2-) |
|---|---|
| (11) DC input terminals (PV1+ and PV1–) | (12) Ventilation valve                  |

Note [1]: For models used in Australia, the DC switch padlock needs to be installed according to the local standard to secure the DC switch (DC SWITCH) and prevent incorrect startup. The DC switch padlock needs to be prepared by the customer.

#### **Indicator Description**

| Category              | Status   |  | Description  |
|-----------------------|--|--|--|
| Running<br>indication | LED1   | LED2   | -  |
|                       | Steady<br>green  | Steady green   | The inverter is operating in grid-tied mode.                   |
|                       | Blinking<br>green<br>slowly (on<br>for 1s and<br>off for 1s) | Off  | The DC is on and the AC is off.                                |
|                       | Blinking<br>green<br>slowly (on<br>for 1s and<br>off for 1s) | Blinking green slowly<br>(on for 1s and off for<br>1s) | Both the DC and AC are<br>on, and the inverter is<br>off-grid. |
|                       | Off  | Blinking green slowly<br>(on for 1s and off for<br>1s) | The DC is off and the AC is on.                                |
|                       | Steady<br>yellow   | Steady yellow  | The inverter is running in off-grid state.                     |
|                       | Blinking<br>yellow<br>slowly                                 | Off  | The DC is on and the inverter has no output in off-grid state. |
|                       | Blinking<br>yellow<br>slowly                                 | Blinking yellow slowly                                 | The inverter is<br>overloaded in off-grid<br>state.            |
|                       | Off  | Off  | Both the DC and AC are off.                                    |

Table 2-2 LED indicator description

| Category                                | Status  |                   |                            | Description   |
|---|---|-------------------|----------------------------|---|
|   | Blinking<br>red fast<br>(on for<br>0.2s and<br>off for<br>0.2s) | -                 |                            | There is a DC<br>environmental alarm,<br>such as <b>High String</b><br><b>Input Voltage, String</b><br><b>Reverse Connection</b> , or<br><b>Low Insulation</b><br><b>Resistance</b> .                   |
|   | -   | Blinking red fast |                            | There is an AC<br>environmental alarm,<br>such as Grid<br>Undervoltage, Grid<br>Overvoltage, Grid<br>Overfrequency, or Grid<br>Underfrequency.  |
|   | Steady red  | Steady red        |                            | A fault exists.   |
| Communica                               | LED3  |                   |                            | -   |
| tion<br>indication<br>■ J~ (♠)<br>○ ○ ○ | Blinking green fast (on for 0.2s and off for 0.2s)              |                   |                            | Communication is in<br>progress. (When a mobile<br>phone is connected to<br>the inverter, the indicator<br>first blinks green slowly,<br>indicating that the phone<br>is connected to the<br>inverter.) |
|   | Blinking green slowly (on for 1s and off for 1s)                |                   |                            | The mobile phone is connected to the inverter.  |
|   | Off   |                   | There is no communication. |   |
| Device                                  | LED1  | LED2              | LED3                       | -   |
| indication                              | Steady red  | Steady red        | Steady<br>red              | The inverter hardware is faulty and needs to be replaced.   |

## 2.4 Working Modes

The inverter has three working modes: standby, operating, and shutdown.



1507500002

| Table 2-3 Working | mode description |
|-------------------|------------------|
|-------------------|------------------|

| Working<br>Mode | Description   |
|-----------------|---|
| Standby         | The inverter enters standby mode when the external environment does not meet the operating requirements. In standby mode:   |
|                 | • The inverter continuously detects its operation status. Once the operation conditions are met, the inverter enters operating mode.  |
|                 | • If the inverter receives a shutdown command or detects a fault after startup, it enters shutdown mode.  |
| Operating       | In operating mode:  |
|                 | • The inverter converts DC power from PV strings into AC power and feeds the power to the power grid.   |
|                 | • The inverter tracks the maximum power point to maximize the PV string output power.   |
|                 | • If the inverter receives a shutdown command or detects a fault, it enters shutdown mode.  |
|                 | • If the inverter detects that the output power of PV strings does not meet the requirements for grid-tied power generation and no battery is used in the system, it enters standby mode. |
|                 | • If the PV modules receive no sunlight, the inverter enters shutdown mode after the batteries discharge to the lower SOC threshold.  |

| Working<br>Mode | Description  |
|-----------------|--|
| Shutdown        | <ul> <li>In standby or operating mode, if the inverter receives a<br/>shutdown command or detects a fault, it enters shutdown<br/>mode.</li> </ul> |
|                 | • In shutdown mode, if the inverter detects that the fault is rectified or receives a startup command, it enters standby mode.                     |
|                 | • In shutdown mode, if the black start button of the battery is pressed, the inverter enters operating mode.                                       |

## 2.5 Label Description

#### **Enclosure Labels**

| Label | Symbol | Name                          | Meaning   |
|-------|--------|-------------------------------|---|
|       | S mins | Delayed<br>discharge          | Residual voltage<br>exists after the<br>inverter is powered<br>off. It takes 5<br>minutes for the<br>inverter to discharge<br>to the safe voltage<br>level before<br>maintenance. |
|       |        | Operation<br>warning          | Do not remove the<br>DC input connector<br>or AC output<br>connector when the<br>inverter is running.   |
|       |        | Burn<br>warning               | Do not touch the<br>inverter when it is<br>running because its<br>enclosure is hot.   |
|       | Ĩ      | Refer to<br>documentati<br>on | Reminds operators to<br>refer to the<br>documents delivered<br>with the inverter.   |

| Label   | Symbol | Name                                       | Meaning   |
|---|--------|--|---|
|   |        | Electric<br>shock<br>warning               | <ul> <li>High voltage<br/>exists after the<br/>inverter is<br/>powered on. Only<br/>qualified and<br/>trained electrical<br/>technicians are<br/>allowed to<br/>perform<br/>operations on the<br/>inverter.</li> <li>High touch<br/>current exists<br/>after the inverter<br/>is powered on.<br/>Before powering<br/>on the inverter,<br/>ensure that the<br/>inverter is<br/>properly<br/>grounded.</li> </ul> |
| (1P)PN/ITEM:XXXXXXXX<br>(32P)Model:XXXXXXXXX<br>(S)SN:XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX | -      | Serial<br>number (SN)                      | Indicates the product SN.   |
| REGKEY<br>SN2XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX   | _      | QR code for<br>inverter WiFi<br>connection | Scan the QR code to<br>connect to the<br>Huawei inverter<br>WiFi.   |

#### **Product Nameplate**

The nameplate contains the trademark, product model, important technical specifications, compliance symbols, company name, and place of origin.





(1) Position of the nameplate

## **3** Storage Requirements

The following requirements shall be met if inverters are not put into use immediately:

- Do not unpack inverters.
- Keep the storage temperature at -40°C to +70°C and the humidity at 5%-95% RH.
- Store inverters in a clean and dry place and protect them from dust and moisture.
- Inverters can be stacked in a maximum of eight layers. To avoid personal injury or device damage, stack inverters with caution to prevent them from falling over.
- During the storage period, check inverters periodically (recommended: once every three months). Replace the packing materials that are damaged by insects or rodents in a timely manner.
- If inverters have been stored for two years or longer, they must be checked and tested by professionals before being put into use.

# **4** Installation

## 4.1 Installation Modes

The inverter can be wall-mounted or support-mounted.

| Table 4-1 Installati | ion modes |
|----------------------|-----------|
|----------------------|-----------|

| Installation<br>Mode | Screw Specifications                 | Description                |
|----------------------|--------------------------------------|----------------------------|
| Wall<br>mounting     | M6x50 stainless steel expansion bolt | Delivered with the product |
| Support<br>mounting  | M6 stainless steel bolt assembly     | Prepared by the customer   |

## **4.2 Installation Requirements**

## **4.2.1 Site Selection Requirements**

#### **Basic Requirements**

- The inverter is protected to IP66 and can be installed indoors or outdoors.
- Do not install the inverter in a place where personnel are easy to come into contact with its enclosure and heat sink, because these parts are hot during operation.
- Do not install the inverter in noise-sensitive areas.
- Do not install the inverter near flammable or explosive materials.
- Keep the inverter out of reach of children.
- Do not install the inverter outdoors in salt-affected areas because it will be corroded there and may cause fire. A salt-affected area refers to a region within 500 m of the coast or prone to sea breeze. Regions prone to sea breeze
vary with weather conditions (such as typhoons and monsoons) or terrains (such as dams and hills).

- Install the inverter in a well-ventilated environment to ensure good heat dissipation.
- You are advised to install the inverter in a sheltered area or install an awning over it.

#### **Mounting Structure Requirements**

- The mounting structure where the device is installed must be fire resistant.
- Do not install the inverter on flammable building materials.
- The inverter is heavy. Ensure that the installation surface is solid enough to bear the inverter weight.
- In residential areas, do not install the inverter on a drywall or wall made of similar materials which have a weak sound insulation performance because the inverter generates noise during operation.

## **4.2.2 Clearance Requirements**

• Dimensions of the inverter and mounting holes



Figure 4-1 Dimensions of the inverter and mounting brackets

• Reserve enough clearances around the inverter to ensure sufficient space for installation and heat dissipation.

#### Figure 4-2 Clearances



IH10H00012

• When installing multiple inverters, install them in horizontal mode if sufficient space is available and install them in triangle mode if no sufficient space is available. Stacked installation is not recommended.

Figure 4-3 Horizontal installation mode (recommended)





Figure 4-4 Triangle installation mode (recommended)

### 4.2.3 Angle Requirements

The inverter can be wall-mounted or support-mounted. The installation angle requirements are as follows:

- Install the inverter vertically or at a maximum back tilt of 15 degrees to facilitate heat dissipation.
- Do not install the inverter at forward tilted, excessive backward tilted, side tilted, horizontal, or upside down positions.





IH10H00013

## 4.3 Tools

| Туре                     | Tool                                       |  |   |  |
|--------------------------|--|--|---|--|
| Instal<br>lation<br>tool |  |  | (†)<br>()((111)())                          |  |
|                          | Hammer drill<br>Drill bit: Φ8<br>mm, Φ6 mm | Flat-head<br>insulated torque<br>screwdriver | Phillips<br>insulated torque<br>screwdriver | Hex insulated<br>torque<br>screwdriver |
|                          | <u>A</u>                                   |  |   |  |
|                          | Insulated<br>torque socket<br>wrench       | Diagonal pliers                              | Hydraulic pliers                            | Wire stripper                          |

| Туре   | Tool                  |                                      |   |                                       |
|--|-----------------------|--------------------------------------|---|---------------------------------------|
|  |                       |                                      |   |                                       |
|  | Cable tie             | Removal wrench<br>Model:<br>H4TW0001 | Rubber mallet   | Utility knife                         |
|  | Cable cutter          | Crimping tool<br>Model:<br>H4TC0003  | Multimeter<br>DC voltage<br>measurement<br>range ≥ 1100 V<br>DC | Vacuum cleaner                        |
|  | 4                     |                                      | <u>6.0</u> 0  |                                       |
|  | Marker                | Steel measuring<br>tape              | Digital or<br>bubble level                                      | Cord end<br>terminal<br>crimping tool |
|  |                       |                                      | -   | -                                     |
|  | Heat shrink<br>tubing | Heat gun                             |   |                                       |
| Perso<br>nal<br>prote<br>ctive<br>equip<br>ment<br>(PPF) |                       |                                      |   | Safety choos                          |
| ('' ''')   | gloves                | Protective gloves                    | Dust mask   | Salety SHOES                          |

| Туре | Tool           |   |   |   |  |  |  |
|------|----------------|---|---|---|--|--|--|
|      |                | - | - | - |  |  |  |
|      | Safety goggles |   |   |   |  |  |  |

## 4.4 Checking Before the Installation

#### **Checking Outer Packing**

Before unpacking the inverter, check the outer packing for damage, such as holes and cracks, and check the inverter model. If any damage is found or the inverter model is not what you requested, do not unpack the device and contact your dealer as soon as possible.

#### **NOTE**

You are advised to remove the packing materials within 24 hours before installing the inverter.

#### **Checking Deliverables**

#### NOTICE

After placing the equipment in the installation position, unpack it with care to prevent scratches. Keep the equipment stable during unpacking.

After unpacking the inverter, check that the deliverables are intact and complete. If any item is missing or damaged, contact your dealer.

**NOTE** 

For details about the quantity of deliverables, see the *packing list* in the packing case.

## 4.5 Moving the Inverter

#### Procedure

**Step 1** To move the inverter, two individuals are required, with one positioned on each side. Carefully lift the inverter out of its packaging case and move it to the designated installation area.

#### 

- Move the inverter with care to prevent device damage and personal injury.
- Do not use the wiring terminals and ports at the bottom to support any weight of the inverter.
- When you need to temporally place the inverter on the ground, use foam, paper, or other protection material to prevent damage to its enclosure.

Figure 4-6 Moving the inverter



----End

## 4.6 Installing the Inverter on a Wall

#### Context

#### **NOTE**

- M6x50 expansion bolts are delivered with the inverter. If the length and amount of the bolts do not meet installation requirements, prepare M6 stainless steel expansion bolts by yourself.
- The expansion bolts delivered with the inverter are mainly used for solid concrete walls. For other types of walls, prepare bolts by yourself and ensure that the wall meets the load bearing requirements of the inverter.

## **Figure 4-7** Expansion bolt structure



(1) Hexagonal (2) Flat washer (3) Sleeve (4) Conical nut bolt

#### Procedure

**Step 1** Install the mounting brackets.

1. Determine the positions for drilling holes using the marking-off template, level the holes using a level, and mark the positions using a marker.

2. Drill holes at the marked positions using a hammer drill and install expansion bolts.

#### A DANGER

Avoid drilling holes in the utility pipes or cables attached to the back of the wall.

#### NOTICE

- To prevent dust inhalation or contact with eyes, wear safety goggles and a dust mask when drilling holes.
- Use a vacuum cleaner to clean up dust in and around the holes, and measure the spacing. If the holes are inaccurately positioned, drill the holes again in correct positions.
- Partially tighten the expansion bolts, and then remove the hexagonal bolts and flat washers from the expansion bolts.
- 3. Secure the mounting brackets.





#### **Step 2** (Optional) Install a DC switch padlock.

#### **NOTE**

- For models used in Australia, the DC switch padlock needs to be installed according to the local standard to secure the DC switch (DC SWITCH) and prevent incorrect startup.
- The DC switch padlock needs to be prepared by the customer. Select a padlock based on the lock hole diameter (Φ6 mm) to ensure that the padlock can be installed smoothly.
- An outdoor waterproof padlock is recommended.
- Keep the padlock key properly.

#### Figure 4-9 Installing a DC switch padlock



Step 3 Install the inverter on the mounting brackets.

**NOTE** 

The M6x16 hexagonal bolts delivered with the inverter are used to secure the mounting bracket and hanging kit in the upper part.

#### Figure 4-10 Installing the inverter



----End

## 4.7 Installing the Inverter on a Support

#### **Prerequisites**

Prepare M6 stainless steel bolt assemblies (including flat washers, spring washers, and M6 bolts) with appropriate lengths as well as matched flat washers and nuts based on the support specifications.

#### Procedure

**Step 1** Install the mounting brackets.

1. Determine the positions for drilling holes using the marking-off template, and then mark the positions with a marker.

2. Drill holes using a hammer drill.

#### **NOTE**

You are advised to apply anti-rust paint on the hole positions for protection.

3. Secure the mounting brackets.

#### Figure 4-11 Installing the mounting brackets



IH10H00018

#### **Step 2** (Optional) Install a DC switch padlock.

#### **NOTE**

- For models used in Australia, the DC switch padlock needs to be installed according to the local standard to secure the DC switch (DC SWITCH) and prevent incorrect startup.
- The DC switch padlock needs to be prepared by the customer. Select a padlock based on the lock hole diameter ( $\Phi 6$  mm) to ensure that the padlock can be installed smoothly.
- An outdoor waterproof padlock is recommended.
- Keep the padlock key properly.

#### Figure 4-12 Installing a DC switch padlock



Step 3 Install the inverter on the mounting brackets.

#### D NOTE

The M6x16 hexagonal bolts delivered with the inverter are used to secure the mounting bracket and hanging kit in the upper part.



----End

# **5** Electrical Connections

## **5.1 Precautions**

#### 1 DANGER

When exposed to sunlight, the PV arrays supply DC voltage to the inverter. Before connecting cables, ensure that all **DC SWITCH** on the inverter are OFF. Otherwise, the high voltage of the inverter may result in electric shocks.

#### ▲ DANGER

- The site must be equipped with qualified fire fighting facilities, such as fire sand and carbon dioxide fire extinguishers.
- Wear personal protective equipment and use dedicated insulated tools to avoid electric shocks or short circuits.

#### 

- The equipment damage caused by incorrect cable connections is beyond the warranty scope.
- Only certified electrician can perform electrical terminations.
- Operation personnel must wear PPE when connecting cables.
- Before connecting cables to ports, leave enough slack to reduce the tension on the cables and prevent poor cable connections.

#### 

• Stay away from the equipment when preparing cables to prevent cable scraps from entering the equipment. Cable scraps may cause sparks and result in personal injury and equipment damage.

#### **NOTE**

The cable colors shown in the electrical connection diagrams provided in this section are for reference only. Select cables in accordance with local cable specifications (green-and-yellow cables are only used for protective earthing).

## **5.2 Preparing Cables**

**Figure 5-1** Inverter cable connections (the components in dashed boxes are optional)



| Table 5-1 | Component | description |
|-----------|-----------|-------------|
|-----------|-----------|-------------|

| No. | Component                   | Description  | Source                      |
|-----|-----------------------------|--|-----------------------------|
| A   | PV module                   | <ul> <li>A PV string consists of PV<br/>modules connected in series.</li> <li>The inverter supports two PV<br/>string inputs.</li> </ul>   | Prepared by the customer    |
| В   | Smart PV<br>Optimizer       | Supported models:<br>SUN2000-(600W-P, 450W-P2)   | Purchased from<br>Huawei    |
| С   | Smart Dongle <sup>[1]</sup> | <ul> <li>Supported models:</li> <li>WLAN-FE Smart Dongle:<br/>SDongleA-05</li> <li>4G Smart Dongle:<br/>SDongleB-06</li> </ul>   | Purchased from<br>Huawei    |
| D   | AC switch                   | To ensure that the inverter can<br>be safely disconnected from the<br>power grid when an exception<br>occurs, connect an AC switch to<br>the AC side of the inverter. Select<br>an appropriate AC switch in<br>accordance with local industry<br>standards and regulations.<br>Huawei recommends the<br>following switch specifications:<br>It is recommended that you use<br>a three-phase AC circuit breaker<br>with a rated voltage greater than<br>or equal to 415 V AC and a rated<br>current of:<br>5K and 6K: 16 A<br>8K: 25 A<br>10K and 12K: 32 A | Prepared by the<br>customer |
| E   | Power meter <sup>[2]</sup>  | The recommended power meter<br>models are DTSU666-H (250<br>A/100 A), DTSU666-HW,<br>YDS60-80, DTSU71, DHSU1079-<br>CT, and YDS60-C24 <sup>[3]</sup> .   | Purchased from<br>Huawei    |
| F   | EMMA <sup>[4]</sup>         | Supported models: EMMA-A01<br>and EMMA-A02   | Purchased from<br>Huawei    |
| G   | SmartGuard                  | The SmartGuard can be used to<br>switch between the on-grid and<br>off-grid states of the inverter.<br>Supported models:<br>SmartGuard-63A-T0 and<br>SmartGuard-63A-AUT0   | Purchased from<br>Huawei    |

| No. | Component                       | Description  | Source   |
|-----|---------------------------------|--|--|
| Η   | Inverter                        | Select a proper model as required.                                   | Purchased from<br>Huawei                       |
| I   | Rapid shutdown<br>switch        | Select a proper model as required.                                   | Prepared by the customer                       |
| J   | Power grid<br>scheduling device | Select the device that meets the power grid scheduling requirements. | Provided by the<br>local power grid<br>company |
| K   | Battery                         | The inverter can connect to the LUNA2000.                            | Purchased from<br>Huawei                       |

Note [1]: For details about how to operate a WLAN-FE Smart Dongle SDongleA-05, see **SDongleA-05 Smart Dongle Quick Guide (WLAN-FE)**. For details about how to operate a 4G Smart Dongle SDongleB-06, see **SDongleB-06 Smart Dongle Quick Guide (4G)**. You can obtain these documents at https://support.huawei.com/enterprise by searching for models.

Note [2]: For details about how to operate a power meter, see DTSU666-HW Smart Power Sensor Quick Guide, DTSU666-H 100 A and 250 A Smart Power Sensor User Manual, YDS60-80 Smart Power Sensor Quick Guide, DTSU71 Smart Power Sensor Quick Guide, DHSU1079-CT Smart Power Sensor Quick Guide, or YDS60-C24 Smart Power Sensor Quick Guide.

Note [3]: Retain the default baud rates for the DTSU666-H and YDS60-C24 power meters. If they are changed, the power meters may go offline, generate alarms, or affect the inverter output power.

Note [4]: For details about how to operate the EMMA, see **EMMA-(A01, A02) Quick Guide**.

| No | Name                        | Туре   | Conductor Cross-<br>Sectional Area | Outer<br>Diamete<br>r | Source                                 |
|----|-----------------------------|--|------------------------------------|-----------------------|--|
| 1  | DC input<br>power cable     | Common<br>outdoor PV<br>cable in the<br>industry | 4–6 mm <sup>2</sup>                | 5.5–9<br>mm           | Prepare<br>d by<br>the<br>custom<br>er |
| 2  | (Optional)<br>Battery cable | Common<br>outdoor PV<br>cable in the<br>industry | 4–6 mm <sup>2</sup>                | 5.5–9<br>mm           | Prepare<br>d by<br>the<br>custom<br>er |

 Table 5-2 Cable description

| No | Name   | Туре   | Conductor Cross-<br>Sectional Area | Outer<br>Diamete<br>r | Source                                   |
|----|--|--|------------------------------------|-----------------------|--|
| 3  | (Optional)<br>Battery signal<br>cable  | Cat 5E outdoor<br>shielded<br>network cable              | -                                  | -                     | Purchas<br>ed<br>from<br>Huawei<br>(5 m) |
| 4  | (Optional)<br>RS485<br>communicatio<br>ns cable  | Two-core<br>outdoor<br>shielded<br>twisted pair<br>cable | 0.2–1 mm <sup>2</sup>              | 4–11 mm               | Prepare<br>d by<br>the<br>custom<br>er   |
| 5  | (Optional)Two-coreSignal cable to<br>the rapidoutdoorshieldedshieldedshutdowntwisted pairswitchcable |  | 0.2–1 mm <sup>2</sup>              | 4–11 mm               | Prepare<br>d by<br>the<br>custom<br>er   |
| 6  | (Optional)<br>Grid<br>scheduling<br>signal cable   | Five-core<br>outdoor cable                               | 0.2–1 mm <sup>2</sup>              | 4–11 mm               | Prepare<br>d by<br>the<br>custom<br>er   |
| 7  | AC output Outdoor<br>power cable copper cable  |  | 4–6 mm <sup>2</sup>                | 10–21<br>mm           | Prepare<br>d by<br>the<br>custom<br>er   |
| 8  | PE cable   | Single-core<br>outdoor<br>copper cable                   | 4–6 mm <sup>2</sup>                | 10–21<br>mm           | Prepare<br>d by<br>the<br>custom<br>er   |

#### 

- The minimum cable diameter must meet local standards.
- The factors that affect cable selection include the rated current, cable type, routing mode, ambient temperature, and maximum expected line loss.

## 5.3 Connecting a PE Cable

#### Precautions

#### 

- Ensure that the PE cable is securely connected. Otherwise, electric shocks may occur.
- Do not connect the neutral wire to the enclosure as a PE cable. Otherwise, electric shocks may occur.

#### **NOTE**

- The PE point at the AC output port is used only as a PE equipotential bonding point, and cannot substitute for the PE point on the enclosure.
- It is recommended that silicone grease or paint be applied around the ground terminal after the PE cable is connected.
- You can enable or disable phase-to-ground short-circuit protection on the app (choose Settings > Feature parameters > Phase-to-ground short-circuit protection) to address the situation in which a phase wire is short-circuited to PE. If this function is disabled, the inverter detects the alarm and can connect to the power grid and generate power normally. This function applies only to the SUN2000-5K-MAP0-ZH, SUN2000-6K-MAP0-ZH, SUN2000-8K-MAP0-ZH, SUN2000-10K-MAP0-ZH, and SUN2000-12K-MAP0-ZH.

#### **Additional Information**

The inverter provides the grounding detection function. This function is used to check whether the inverter is properly grounded before the inverter starts, or check whether the ground cable is disconnected when the inverter is running. This function is only available under limited conditions. To ensure the safe operation of the inverter, properly ground the inverter according to the connection requirements of the PE cable. For some power grid types, if the output side of the inverter is connected to an isolation transformer, ensure that the inverter is properly grounded and then set **Grounding Exception Detection** to **Disable** so that the inverter can run properly.

- According to IEC 62109, to ensure the safe operation of the inverter in the case of PE cable damage or disconnection, properly connect the PE cable of the inverter and ensure that it meets at least one of the following requirements before the grounding detection function becomes invalid.
  - If the PE terminal of the AC connector is not connected, the PE cable on the enclosure must be a single-core outdoor copper cable with a crosssectional area of at least 10 mm<sup>2</sup>.
  - Use cables with the same diameter as the AC output power cable and ground the PE terminal on the AC connector and the ground screws on the enclosure.
- In some countries and regions, the inverter must have additional ground cables. In this case, use cables with the same diameter as the AC output

power cable to ground the PE terminal of the AC connector and the ground screws of the enclosure, respectively.

#### Procedure

**Step 1** Crimp an OT terminal.

#### NOTICE

- Avoid scratching the core wire when stripping a cable.
- The cavity formed after the conductor crimp strip of the OT terminal is crimped must wrap the core wire completely. The core wire must make close contact with the OT terminal.
- Wrap the wire crimping area with heat shrink tubing or insulation tape. The heat shrink tubing is used as an example.
- Use a heat gun carefully to avoid heat damage to the equipment.

Figure 5-2 Crimping an OT terminal



#### **Step 2** Connect the PE cable.

#### Figure 5-3 Connecting the PE cable



----End

## 5.4 Connecting an AC Output Power Cable

#### Precautions

It is recommended that a three-phase AC switch be installed on the AC side of the inverter. To ensure that the inverter can safely disconnect itself from the power grid when an exception occurs, select a proper overcurrent protection device in compliance with local power distribution regulations.

#### 

- Do not connect loads between an inverter and an AC switch that directly connects to the inverter. Otherwise, the switch may trip by mistake.
- If an AC switch is used with specifications beyond local standards, regulations, or the Company's recommendations, the switch may fail to turn off in a timely manner in case of exceptions, causing serious faults.

#### 

Each inverter shall be equipped with an AC output switch. Multiple inverters shall not connect to the same AC switch.

The inverter is installed with an integrated residual current monitoring unit. When the inverter detects that residual current exceeds the permitted value, it disconnects from the power grid quickly.

- If the external AC switch provides the leakage protection function, the rated residual operating current must be greater than or equal to 300 mA.
- If multiple inverters are connected to the master leakage protection device through their external AC switches, the rated residual operating current of the device must be greater than or equal to the number of inverters x 300 mA.
- The AC switch cannot be a knife switch.

#### Procedure

**Step 1** Connect the AC output power cable to the AC connector.

#### NOTICE

- Ensure that the cable jacket is inside the connector.
- Insert the exposed core wires completely into the holes.
- Connect the AC output cable securely. Otherwise, the device may fail to operate properly or the AC connector may be damaged.
- Ensure that the cable is not twisted.

#### NOTICE

Strip the insulation layers of the AC output power cable by the recommended length (17–19 mm) to ensure that the cable conductors are completely inside the conductor insertion points and no insulation layer is pressed into the conductor insertion points. Tighten the cable conductors to a torque of 2.8–3.2 N·m. Otherwise, the device may fail to run properly or be damaged during operation.



Figure 5-4 Connecting the AC output power cable to the AC connector

IH10H00021

#### **NOTE**

The cable colors shown in the figures are for reference only. Select an appropriate cable according to the local standards.

**Step 2** Connect the AC connector together with the AC output power cable to the AC output port.

#### NOTICE

Ensure that the AC connector is connected securely.



Figure 5-5 Securing the AC connector





----End

#### Disconnection

Perform the steps in reverse order to disconnect the cable.

## **5.5 Connecting DC Input Power Cables**

#### Precautions

#### 

- Before connecting the DC input power cables, ensure that the DC voltage is within the safe range (lower than 60 V DC) and that the DC SWITCH on the inverter is OFF. Otherwise, the high voltage may result in electric shocks.
- When the inverter is operating, do not perform maintenance or operations on the DC input power cables, such as connecting or disconnecting a PV string or a PV module in the PV string. Otherwise, electric shocks may occur.
- If no PV string connects to a DC input terminal of the inverter, do not remove the waterproof cap from the DC input terminal. Otherwise, the protection level of the inverter will decrease.

#### 

Ensure that the following conditions are met. Otherwise, the inverter may be damaged or even a fire may occur.

- PV modules connected in series in each PV string are of the same specifications.
- The maximum open-circuit voltage of each PV string must be lower than or equal to 1100 V DC under any circumstances.
- The polarities of electric connections are correct on the DC input side. The positive and negative terminals of a PV string connect to corresponding positive and negative DC input terminals of the inverter.
- If a DC input power cable is reversely connected, do not immediately operate on the DC SWITCH or positive/negative connectors. Wait until the night when solar irradiance declines and the PV string current drops to below 0.5 A. Then set the DC SWITCH to OFF, remove the positive and negative connectors, and correct the polarities of the DC input power cable.

#### 

During the installation of PV strings and the inverter, the positive or negative terminals of PV strings may be short-circuited to ground if the power cables are not properly installed or routed. In this case, an AC or DC short circuit may occur and damage the inverter. The resulting device damage is not covered under any warranty.

The output of the PV string connected to the inverter cannot be grounded. Ensure that the PV module output is well insulated to ground.

#### **Terminal Description**



(1) DC input terminals

(2) Battery terminals

Figure 5-8 Connection



#### Procedure

**Step 1** Assemble DC connectors.

#### 

Use the positive and negative metal terminals and DC connectors delivered with the inverter. Using incompatible positive and negative metal terminals and DC connectors may result in serious consequences. The resulting device damage is not covered by the product warranty.

- Cables with high rigidity, such as armored cables, are not recommended as DC input power cables, because poor contact may be caused by the bending of the cables.
- Before assembling DC connectors, label the cable polarities correctly to ensure correct cable connections.
- After crimping the positive and negative metal terminals, pull the DC input power cables back to ensure that they are connected securely.
- Insert the crimped metal terminals of the positive and negative power cables into the appropriate positive and negative connectors. Then pull back the DC input power cables to ensure that they are connected securely.

#### **NOTE**

- The multimeter must have a DC voltage range of at least 1100 V. If the voltage is a negative value, the DC input polarity is incorrect. Rectify the connection. If the voltage is greater than 1100 V, too many PV modules are connected to the same string. Remove some PV modules.
- If PV strings are configured with optimizers, check the cable polarities by referring to the *Smart PV Optimizer Quick Guide*.

#### Figure 5-9 Assembling DC connectors



**Step 2** Insert the positive and negative connectors into corresponding DC input terminals on the inverter.

#### 

Before inserting the positive and negative connectors into the positive and negative DC input terminals of the inverter, ensure that the DC SWITCH is set to OFF.

During DC input power cabling, leave at least 50 mm of slack. The axial tension on PV connectors must not exceed 80 N. Radial stress or torque must not be generated on PV connectors.

#### NOTICE

If a DC input power cable is reversely connected and the DC SWITCH is set to ON, do not immediately operate on the DC SWITCH or the positive/negative connectors. Otherwise, the device may be damaged. The resulting device damage is not covered by the product warranty. Wait until the night when solar irradiance declines and the PV string current drops to below 0.5 A. Then set the DC SWITCH to OFF, remove the positive and negative connectors, and correct the polarities of the DC input power cable.





----End

#### **Removing DC Connectors**

#### 

Before removing the positive and negative connectors, ensure that the DC SWITCH is set to OFF.

To remove the positive and negative connectors from the inverter, insert an openend wrench into the notch and press the wrench with an appropriate force.





## 5.6 (Optional) Connecting Battery Cables

#### Precautions

#### 

- Battery short circuits may cause personal injury. The high transient current generated by a short circuit may release a surge of power and cause fire.
- Do not connect, disconnect, or perform other maintenance operations on battery cables when the inverter is running. Otherwise, electric shocks may occur.
- Before connecting the battery cables, ensure that the **DC SWITCH** on the inverter and all the switches connecting to the inverter are **OFF**, and that the inverter has no residual electricity. Otherwise, the high voltage of the inverter and battery may result in electric shocks.
- If no battery connects to the inverter, do not remove the waterproof covers from the battery terminals. Otherwise, the ingress protection (IP) rating of the inverter will be affected. If a battery connects to the inverter, keep the waterproof covers properly and reinstall them immediately after removing the connectors.

#### 

- Do not connect loads between the inverter and the battery.
- Ensure that the battery cables are connected to the battery terminals of the inverter. If a battery cable is connected incorrectly to the DC input terminal of the inverter, the inverter may be damaged or even a fire may occur.
- The battery cables must be connected correctly. That is, the positive and negative terminals of the battery connect to the positive and negative battery terminals of the inverter, respectively. Otherwise, the inverter may be damaged or even a fire may occur.

#### 

If power cables are not installed or routed as required during the installation of the inverter and the battery, the positive or negative terminal of the battery will be short-circuited to ground. In this case, an AC or DC short circuit may occur and damage the inverter. The resulting device damage is not covered by the product warranty.

#### Procedure

Step 1 Assemble the positive and negative connectors by referring to 5.5 Connecting DC Input Power Cables.

#### A DANGER

- The battery voltage will result in serious injury. Use dedicated insulation tools to connect cables.
- Ensure that cables are connected correctly between the terminals of the battery and the battery switch, and between the battery switch and the battery terminals of the inverter.

#### NOTICE

Cables with high rigidity, such as armored cables, are not recommended as battery cables, because poor contact may be caused by the bending of the cables.

**Step 2** Insert the positive and negative connectors into corresponding battery terminals on the inverter.

#### NOTICE

After the positive and negative connectors snap into place, pull the battery cables back to ensure that they are connected securely.



Figure 5-12 Connecting battery cables

----End

## **5.7 Connecting Signal Cables**

#### **Communications Ports**

#### NOTICE

- When laying out a signal cable, separate it from power cables and keep it away from strong interference sources to prevent communication interruption.
- Ensure that the protection layer of the signal cable is inside the connector, surplus core wires are cut off from the protection layer, the exposed core wires are inserted completely into the holes, and the cable is connected securely.
- Use rubber plugs to fill the cable holes where no cables are routed through the waterproof rubber rings, and tighten the locking caps to the recommended torque.



| Pi<br>n | Definiti<br>on | Function                                     | Description   | Pin | Definiti<br>on | Functio<br>n                               | Descripti<br>on  |
|---------|----------------|--|---|-----|----------------|--|------------------|
| 1       | 485A1          | RS485A,<br>RS485<br>differenti<br>al signal+ | Used for<br>cascading<br>inverters or<br>connecting<br>to the   | 2   | CANA1          | CAN<br>different<br>ial<br>signal,<br>high | Reserved<br>port |
| 3       | 485B1          | RS485B,<br>RS485<br>differenti<br>al signal– | RS485<br>signal port<br>of the<br>EMMA or<br>SmartGuar<br>d. When<br>cascaded<br>inverters<br>and the<br>EMMA<br>coexist,<br>they share<br>the 485A1<br>and 485B1<br>ports. | 4   | CANA2          | CAN<br>different<br>ial<br>signal,<br>low  |                  |
| 5       | PE             | Shield<br>layer<br>groundin<br>g             | -   | 6   | PE             | Shield<br>layer<br>groundi<br>ng           | -                |

| Pi<br>n | Definiti<br>on | Function                                     | Description   | Pin | Definiti<br>on | Functio<br>n  | Descripti<br>on  |
|---------|----------------|--|---|-----|----------------|---|--|
| 7       | DIN6           | Digital<br>input<br>signal 6+                | Used as the<br>feedback<br>signal port<br>for the<br>SmartGuar<br>d | 8   | DIN1           | Digital<br>input<br>signal<br>1+                      | Connectin<br>g to the<br>power<br>grid<br>schedulin<br>g dry   |
| 9       | GND            | GND of<br>DIN6                               | -   | 10  | DIN2           | Digital<br>input<br>signal<br>2+                      | contact  |
| 11      | 485A2          | RS485A,<br>RS485<br>differenti<br>al signal+ | Connecting<br>to the<br>RS485<br>signal port                        | 12  | DIN3           | Digital<br>input<br>signal<br>3+                      |  |
| 13      | 485B2          | RS485B,<br>RS485<br>differenti<br>al signal– | of a power<br>meter   | 14  | DIN4           | Digital<br>input<br>signal<br>4+                      |  |
| 15      | GND_O<br>UT    | 12 V<br>power<br>output–                     | Reserved<br>port  | 16  | GND            | GND of<br>DIN1,<br>DIN2,<br>DIN3,<br>DIN4, or<br>DIN5 | Connectin<br>g to GND<br>of DIN1,<br>DIN2,<br>DIN3,<br>DIN4, or<br>DIN5  |
| 17      | 12V_OU<br>T    | 12 V<br>power<br>output+                     | Reserved<br>port  | 18  | DIN5           | Rapid<br>shutdow<br>n                                 | Used for<br>the rapid<br>shutdown<br>DI signal<br>or<br>connectin<br>g to the<br>signal<br>cable of<br>an NS<br>protection<br>device |

#### Figure 5-14 COM: RJ45 network port



#### 

The RJ45 network port is located in the COM port and is used to connect to a battery.

#### **Communication Networking Mode**

• Smart Dongle networking

**Figure 5-15** Smart Dongle networking (the components in the dashed boxes are optional)



#### **NOTE**

- A power meter is required for export limitation. Select a power meter based on the site requirements.
- The power meter and the Smart Dongle must be connected to the same inverter.
- If a battery is connected to the system, a maximum of three inverters can be cascaded, any of which can be connected to the battery (the inverter connected to the Smart Dongle must be connected to the battery).
- EMMA networking

IH10H00046





• SmartGuard networking

**Figure 5-17** SmartGuard networking (the components in dashed boxes are optional)



#### **Requirements for Signal Cables**

#### NOTICE

- Ensure that the protection layer of the cable is in the connector. The surplus core should be cut off from the protection layer.
- Ensure that the exposed core is totally inserted into the cable hole.
- Ensure that the signal cables are connected securely.
- Ensure that the cables are not twisted.
- If multiple signal cables need to be connected to a single connector, ensure that the outer diameters of the signal cables are the same.



## 5.7.1 Connecting RS485 Communications Cables (Inverter Cascading)

#### Procedure

**Step 1** Connect the signal cable to the signal cable terminal.



Figure 5-19 Installing the cable

**Step 2** Connect the signal cable connector to the COM port.

IH10H00024



#### Figure 5-20 Securing the signal cable connector

----End

# 5.7.2 Connecting RS485 Communications Cables (Power Meter)

#### **Cable Connection**

• The following figures show the cable connections between the inverter and DTSU666-H (250 A/100 A) and YDS60-C24 power meters.

#### **NOTE**

The cable connections between the DTSU71 or DHSU1079-CT power meter and the inverter are the same as those between the DTSU666-H (250 A/100 A) and the inverter.






**Figure 5-22** YDS60-C24 three-phase, three-wire cable connection (Smart Dongle networking)

IH05N00002



Figure 5-23 Three-phase, four-wire connection (Smart Dongle networking)

The following figures show the cable connections between the inverter and DTSU666-HW and YDS60-80 power meters.



Figure 5-24 Three-phase, three-wire direct connection (Smart Dongle networking)



Figure 5-25 Three-phase, four-wire direct connection (Smart Dongle networking)

(1) Shield layer of the signal cable

### 

- The maximum current of the directly connected DTSU666-HW and YDS60-80 power meters is 80 A.
- For three-phase, three-wire connection, set the cable connection mode. Otherwise, the voltage reading is incorrect.
- Retain the default baud rates for the DTSU666-H (250 A/100 A) and YDS60-C24 power meters. If they are changed, the power meters may go offline, generate alarms, or affect the inverter output power.

| <b>Table 5-3</b> Setting the | e cable | connection | mode |
|------------------------------|---------|------------|------|
|------------------------------|---------|------------|------|

| Parameter | Description   |
|-----------|---|
| nEt       | Set the cable connection mode.<br><b>0</b> : n.34 indicates three-phase, four-wire (factory default). <b>1</b> :<br>n.33 indicates three-phase, three-wire. |

# Procedure

**Step 1** Connect the signal cable to the signal cable terminal.

Figure 5-26 Installing the cable



IH10H00027

**Step 2** Connect the signal cable connector to the COM port.





----End

# 5.7.3 Connecting RS485 Communications Cables (EMMA)

# Procedure

**Step 1** Connect the signal cable to the signal cable terminal.



Figure 5-28 Installing the cable

**Step 2** Connect the signal cable connector to the COM port.

IH10H00029





----End

# 5.7.4 Connecting RS485 Communications Cables (SmartGuard)

# Procedure

**Step 1** Connect the signal cable to the signal cable terminal.



Figure 5-30 Installing the cable

**Step 2** Connect the signal cable connector to the COM port.

IH10H00034





----End

# 5.7.5 Connecting the Rapid Shutdown Signal Cable

# **Cable Connection**





# Procedure

**Step 1** Connect the signal cable to the signal cable connector.

### NOTICE

- The rapid shutdown function is supported only if optimizers are configured for all PV modules.
- To use the rapid shutdown function, connect terminals 16 and 18 to a switch. The switch is turned on by default. When the switch is turned off, a rapid shutdown is triggered.

Figure 5-33 Installing the cable



IH10H00035

**Step 2** Connect the signal cable connector to the COM port.





----End

# 5.7.6 Connecting the Grid Scheduling Signal Cable

# **Cable Connection**

The following figure shows the cable connection between the inverter and the ripple control device.





### NOTICE

- In EMMA networking, ensure that **Dry contact scheduling** is disabled for the inverter. Otherwise, the inverter may not accept power scheduling instructions from the EMMA.
- If Dry contact scheduling is enabled for the inverter by mistake, choose Settings > Power adjustment > Dry contact scheduling on the home screen of the app to disable Dry contact scheduling.

# Procedure

**Step 1** Connect the signal cable to the signal cable connector.



Figure 5-36 Installing the cable

Step 2 Connect the signal cable connector to the COM port.



#### Figure 5-37 Securing the signal cable connector

----End

# **5.7.7 Connecting NS Protection Signal Cables**

# **Cable Connection**

### **NOTE**

- The NS protection function is applicable to grid code VDE-AR-N-4105, SWITZERLAND-NA/EEA:2020-LV230, EN50549-FI, or ANRE.
- Connect the NS protection switch to GND (pin 16) and DIN5 (pin 18). The switch is turned on by default. When the switch is turned off, NS protection is triggered. Rapid shutdown and NS protection use the same pins, which are GND (pin 16) and DIN5 (pin 18). Therefore, you can use only either of the functions.
- The cable connection method for a single inverter is the same as that for cascaded inverters. For a single inverter, connect GND and DIN5 to the same cable.
- Log in to the FusionSolar app as an installer, choose Me > Device commissioning, and connect to the WLAN hotspot of the inverter. Log in to the local commissioning system as an installer, choose Settings > Feature parameters > Dry contact function, and set Dry contact function to NS protection.



Figure 5-38 Connecting cascaded inverters to the NS protection switch

# Procedure

**Step 1** Connect signal cables to the signal cable connector (for inverter cascading).

Figure 5-39 Installing cables



IH10H00043

**Step 2** Connect the signal cable connector to the COM port.



Figure 5-40 Securing the signal cable connector

----End

# 5.7.8 Connecting the Battery Signal Cable

# **Cable Connection**

The following figure shows the cable connection between the inverter and the battery.

## Figure 5-41 Cable connection



IH10H00042

| Table 5-4 Ca | ble connection | description |
|--------------|----------------|-------------|
|--------------|----------------|-------------|

| RJ45 | Cable Color      | Definition  |
|------|------------------|-------------|
| 1    | White-and-orange | 485A        |
| 2    | Orange           | 485B        |
| 3    | White-and-green  | -           |
| 4    | Blue             | -           |
| 5    | White-and-blue   | -           |
| 6    | Green            | -           |
| 7    | White-and-brown  | GND/Enable- |
| 8    | Brown            | EN/Enable+  |

## Procedure

**Step 1** Connect the RJ45 connector of the battery signal cable to the RJ45 port.

### Figure 5-42 Installing the cable



IH10H00052

----End

# 5.8 (Optional) Installing the Smart Dongle and Antitheft Components

### **NOTE**

- If WLAN-FE communication is used, install the WLAN-FE Smart Dongle (SDongleA-05). For details, see **SDongleA-05 Smart Dongle Quick Guide (WLAN-FE)**.
- If 4G communication is used, install the 4G Smart Dongle (SDongleB-06). For details, see **SDongleB-06 Smart Dongle Quick Guide (4G)**.

#### **NOTE**

If the Smart Dongle is used, you need to install anti-theft components after installing the Smart Dongle.

# WLAN-FE Smart Dongle (FE Communication)

You are advised to use a CAT 5E outdoor shielded network cable (outer diameter < 9 mm; internal resistance  $\leq$  1.5 ohms/10 m) and shielded RJ45 connectors.



Figure 5-43 Installing a WLAN-FE Smart Dongle (FE communication)

Figure 5-44 Installing anti-theft components for the Smart Dongle



# 4G Smart Dongle (4G Communication)

# **NOTE**

- If you prepared a Smart Dongle without a SIM card, you need to prepare a standard SIM card (size: 25 mm x 15 mm) with the capacity greater than or equal to 64 KB.
- When installing the SIM card, determine its installation direction based on the silk screen and arrow on the card slot.
- Press the SIM card in place to lock it, indicating that the SIM card is correctly installed.
- When removing the SIM card, push it inwards to eject it.
- When reinstalling the cover of the Smart Dongle, ensure that the buckles spring back in place with a click sound.



Figure 5-45 Installing the 4G Smart Dongle (SDongleB-06)

Figure 5-46 Installing anti-theft components for the Smart Dongle



# 6 Check Before Power-On

| No. | Check Item                 | Expected Result   |
|-----|----------------------------|---|
| 1   | Inverter                   | The inverter is installed correctly and securely.   |
| 2   | Smart Dongle               | The Smart Dongle is installed correctly and securely.   |
| 3   | Cable routing              | Cables are routed properly as required by the customer.   |
| 4   | Cable ties                 | Cable ties are evenly distributed and no burr exists.   |
| 5   | Grounding                  | The PE cable is connected correctly, securely, and reliably.  |
| 6   | Switches                   | All <b>DC SWITCH</b> and other switches connected to the inverter are turned off.                         |
| 7   | Cable connections          | The AC output power cable, DC input power cables, and signal cables are connected correctly and securely. |
| 8   | Unused terminals and ports | Unused terminals and ports are locked by waterproof glands.   |
| 9   | Installation environment   | The installation space is proper, and the installation environment is clean and tidy.                     |

### Table 6-1 Checklist

# Power-On and Commissioning

# 

• Wear personal protective equipment and use dedicated insulated tools to avoid electric shocks or short circuits.

# 7.1 Powering On the Inverter

# Precautions

### NOTICE

- Before the equipment is put into operation for the first time, ensure that the parameters are set correctly by professional personnel. Incorrect parameter settings may result in noncompliance with local grid connection requirements and affect the normal operations of the equipment.
- If the DC power supply is connected but the AC power supply is disconnected, the inverter will report a **Grid Failure** alarm. The inverter can start properly only after the power grid recovers.

# Procedure

- **Step 1** If a battery is connected, turn on the battery switch first.
- **Step 2** At the AC switch between the inverter and the power grid, use a multimeter to measure the grid voltage and ensure that the voltage is within the allowed operating voltage range of the inverter. If the voltage is not in the allowed range, check the circuits.
- Step 3 Turn on the AC switch between the inverter and the power grid.
- Step 4 Turn on the DC switch (if any) between the PV strings and the inverter.
- **Step 5** (Optional) Remove the DC switch padlock from the inverter.

**Step 6** Set the DC SWITCH on the inverter to ON.

**Step 7** Observe the LED indicators to check the status of the inverter.

| Category                                     | Status  |  | Description   |  |
|--|---|--|---|--|
| Running                                      | LED1  | LED2   | -   |  |
| indication<br>■ ]~ (ආ)<br>○ ○ ○<br>LED1 LED2 | Steady<br>green   | Steady green   | The inverter is operating in grid-tied mode.  |  |
|  | Blinking<br>green<br>slowly (on<br>for 1s and<br>off for 1s)    | Off  | The DC is on and the AC is off.   |  |
|  | Blinking<br>green<br>slowly (on<br>for 1s and<br>off for 1s)    | Blinking green slowly<br>(on for 1s and off for<br>1s) | Both the DC and AC are<br>on, and the inverter is<br>off-grid.  |  |
|  | Off   | Blinking green slowly<br>(on for 1s and off for<br>1s) | The DC is off and the AC is on.   |  |
|  | Steady<br>yellow  | Steady yellow  | The inverter is running in off-grid state.  |  |
|  | Blinking<br>yellow<br>slowly                                    | Off  | The DC is on and the inverter has no output in off-grid state.  |  |
|  | Blinking<br>yellow<br>slowly                                    | Blinking yellow slowly                                 | The inverter is overloaded in off-grid state.   |  |
|  | Off   | Off  | Both the DC and AC are off.   |  |
|  | Blinking<br>red fast<br>(on for<br>0.2s and<br>off for<br>0.2s) | -  | There is a DC<br>environmental alarm,<br>such as <b>High String</b><br><b>Input Voltage</b> , <b>String</b><br><b>Reverse Connection</b> , or<br><b>Low Insulation</b><br><b>Resistance</b> . |  |

| <b>Fable 7-1</b> LEI | indicator | description |
|----------------------|-----------|-------------|
|----------------------|-----------|-------------|

| Category                  | Status                        |  |                            | Description   |
|---------------------------|-------------------------------|--|----------------------------|---|
|                           | -                             | Blinking red fast  |                            | There is an AC<br>environmental alarm,<br>such as <b>Grid</b><br><b>Undervoltage, Grid</b><br><b>Overvoltage, Grid</b><br><b>Overfrequency</b> , or <b>Grid</b><br><b>Underfrequency</b> .              |
|                           | Steady red                    | Steady red   |                            | A fault exists.   |
| Communica                 | LED3                          |  |                            | -   |
| tion<br>indication        | Blinking gre<br>off for 0.2s) | Blinking green fast (on for 0.2s and<br>off for 0.2s)<br>Blinking green slowly (on for 1s and<br>off for 1s) |                            | Communication is in<br>progress. (When a mobile<br>phone is connected to<br>the inverter, the indicator<br>first blinks green slowly,<br>indicating that the phone<br>is connected to the<br>inverter.) |
|                           | Blinking gre<br>off for 1s)   |  |                            | The mobile phone is connected to the inverter.  |
|                           | Off                           |  | There is no communication. |   |
| Device                    | LED1                          | LED2   | LED3                       | -   |
| replacement<br>indication | Steady red                    | Steady red   | Steady<br>red              | The inverter hardware is faulty and needs to be replaced.   |

- **Step 8** (Optional) Observe the Smart Dongle LED indicator to check the status of the Smart Dongle.
  - WLAN-FE Smart Dongle

## Figure 7-1 WLAN-FE Smart Dongle



| Table 7-2 | Indicator | description |
|-----------|-----------|-------------|
|-----------|-----------|-------------|

| LED Indicator   | Status   | Remarks      | Description   |
|---|--|--------------|---|
| -   | Off  | Normal       | The Smart Dongle is not secured or not powered on.  |
| Yellow<br>(blinking<br>green and red<br>simultaneousl<br>y) | Steady on  |              | The Smart Dongle is secured and powered on.   |
| Red   | Blinking fast (on<br>for 0.2s and off<br>for 0.2s)   |              | The parameters for connecting to the router are to be set.  |
| Red   | Steady on  | Abnorma<br>l | The Smart Dongle is faulty and needs to be replaced.  |
| Blinking red<br>and green<br>alternately                    | Blinking slowly<br>(on for 1s and<br>off for 1s)     | Abnorma<br>l | <ul> <li>No communication with the inverter:</li> <li>Remove and then insert the Smart Dongle.</li> <li>Check whether the inverter matches the Smart Dongle.</li> <li>Connect the Smart Dongle to another inverter.<br/>Check whether the Smart Dongle to another inverter.</li> <li>Check whether the Smart Dongle is faulty or the USB port of the inverter.</li> </ul> |
| Green   | Blinking slowly<br>(on for 0.5s and<br>off for 0.5s) | Normal       | Connecting to the router  |
| Green   | Steady on  |              | The management system is successfully connected.  |
| Green   | Blinking fast (on<br>for 0.2s and off<br>for 0.2s)   |              | The inverter is<br>communicating with the<br>management system<br>through the Smart Dongle.   |

• 4G Smart Dongle

| LED Indicator   | Status   | Remarks      | Description  |
|---|--|--------------|--|
| -   | Off  | Normal       | The Smart Dongle is not secured or not powered on.   |
| Yellow<br>(blinking<br>green and red<br>simultaneousl<br>y) | Steady on  | Normal       | The Smart Dongle is secured and powered on.  |
| Green   | The blinking interval is 2s.                       | Normal       | Dialing (lasts for less than 1 minute)   |
|   | on for 0.1s and off for 1.9s.                      | Abnorma<br>l | If the duration is longer<br>than 1 minute, the 4G<br>parameter settings are<br>incorrect. Re-configure the<br>parameters.   |
|   | Blinking slowly<br>(on for 1s and<br>off for 1s)   | Normal       | The dialup is successful (lasts for less than 30s).  |
|   |  | Abnorma<br>l | If the duration is longer<br>than 30s, the management<br>system parameters are<br>incorrectly set. Re-configure<br>the parameters.   |
|   | Steady on  | Normal       | The management system is successfully connected.   |
|   | Blinking fast (on<br>for 0.2s and off<br>for 0.2s) |              | The inverter is<br>communicating with the<br>management system<br>through the Smart Dongle.  |
| Red   | Steady on  | Abnorma<br>l | The Smart Dongle is faulty and needs to be replaced.   |
|   | Blinking fast (on<br>for 0.2s and off<br>for 0.2s) |              | The Smart Dongle has no<br>SIM card or the SIM card is<br>in poor contact. Check<br>whether the SIM card has<br>been installed or is in good<br>contact. If not, install a SIM<br>card or remove and re-<br>insert the SIM card. |

| LED Indicator                            | Status   | Remarks | Description   |
|--|--|---------|---|
|  | Blinking slowly<br>(on for 1s and<br>off for 1s) |         | The Smart Dongle fails to<br>be connected to a<br>management system<br>because the SIM card has<br>poor or no reception, or has<br>run out of mobile data. If<br>the Smart Dongle is reliably<br>connected, check the SIM<br>card connectivity through<br>the app. If you have poor or<br>no reception, contact the<br>carrier. Check whether the<br>tariff and mobile data plan<br>of the SIM card are<br>adequate. If not, ensure<br>sufficient balance in the<br>SIM card or purchase a data<br>package. |
| Blinking red<br>and green<br>alternately | Blinking slowly<br>(on for 1s and<br>off for 1s) |         | <ul> <li>No communication with the inverter:</li> <li>Remove and then insert the Smart Dongle.</li> <li>Check whether the inverter matches the Smart Dongle.</li> <li>Connect the Smart Dongle to another inverter.<br/>Check whether the Smart Dongle to another inverter.</li> <li>Check whether the Smart Dongle is faulty or the USB port of the inverter is faulty.</li> </ul>   |

----End

# 7.2 Creating a Plant

# 7.2.1 Downloading the FusionSolar App

Method 1: Download and install the app from the app store.

- Huawei mobile phone users: Search for **FusionSolar** in Huawei AppGallery.
- iPhone users: Search for **FusionSolar** in the App Store.
- Other mobile phone users: Select method 2.



Method 2: Scan the QR code to download and install the app.



### **NOTE**

Users who select method 2 can select the download method based on the mobile phone type.

- Huawei mobile phone users: Download from Huawei AppGallery.
- Non-Huawei phone users: Download on a browser.

When you select **Download via the Browser**, if a security warning message is displayed indicating that the app is from an external source, tap **ALLOW**.

# 7.2.2 Installer Registration

### **NOTE**

- If you have an installer account, skip this step.
- You can register an account using a mobile phone only in China.
- The mobile number or email address used for registration is the user name for logging in to the FusionSolar app.

Create the first installer account and create a domain named after the company name.



Figure 7-2 Creating the first installer account

NOTICE

If the company requires multiple installer accounts, log in to the FusionSolar app and tap **Add user** to create another installer account.

| English 🔻                   | ::               | Plant | Statistics                             |                  |         | ← Add user  |                                      |
|-----------------------------|------------------|-------|--|------------------|---------|---|--------------------------------------|
|                             |                  | 🕀 Se  | tup wizard                             | & Ad             | d user  | *Service provider   | >                                    |
| FusionSola                  | ar               | All   | 1<br>Normal                            | 0<br>Feulty      | 2       | *Role ③   | 5                                    |
|                             |                  | Q En  | ter a plant name                       |                  | 暴 了     | *Plant Association  | > 8                                  |
| Username or email           |                  |       | xxxxx                                  |                  | Tearmol | *Username   |                                      |
| Password                    | æ                | >     | xxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxx | oox<br>① 0.00kWh |         | Avatar  | <b>39</b> >                          |
| No account?                 | Forgot password? |       |  |                  |         | Country/Region code   | +86 >                                |
|                             |                  |       |  |                  |         | Mobile number   |                                      |
| Log In                      |                  |       |  |                  |         | * Email   |                                      |
| Demo site                   |                  |       |  |                  |         |   |                                      |
|                             |                  |       |  |                  | vs      | I have obtained the owner's   | authorization.                       |
|                             |                  |       |  |                  | ٩       | You must have obtained owner's author third-party personal information that y | rization for any<br>ou provide here. |
| https://intl.fusionsolar.hu | awol.com         | Home  | O<br>Maintanance                       | Devices          | 0       | Cancel  | Save                                 |

Figure 7-3 Creating multiple installer accounts for the same company

# 7.2.3 Creating a Plant and an Owner Account

# Smart Dongle Networking

| Download the<br>FusionSolar app  | Register an installer account                                  | Create a new plant  | Create an owner<br>account |
|--|--|---|----------------------------|
| Plants Statistics  | 은, Add user<br>O O<br>Faulty Offline<br>률 ♡                    | <ul> <li>Scan to Create Plant</li> <li>No QR code or barcode detected. O</li> <li>Scan the device QR code to connect the device to the Huawel SmartPVMS. If there is no QR code, tap "Enter SN".</li> <li>Scan the QR code of the inverter</li> </ul> | Scan for<br>detailed       |
| C Quick sett<br>Device magt<br>Basic Parameter<br>parameters configurat      | tings<br>Communication<br>networking<br>er<br>Completed<br>ion | <ul> <li>Create plant</li> <li>Add plant</li> <li>Connect to existing plant</li> </ul>  |                            |
| D No Internet Connection Turn off WLAN, enable c network, or connect to r OK | rellular mobile  | Add plant   1 2   Basic info Add devices   *Country/Region   *Service provider ③  |                            |

### **NOTE**

For details about new plant deployment, see the **FusionSolar App Quick Guide** or scan the QR code.

# **EMMA Networking**



### **NOTE**

For details, see FusionSolar App Quick Guide (EMMA).

If the charger connects to the router through WLAN, you need to log in to the charger to set the WLAN information before deploying the EMMA.

- 1. Connect to the local commissioning screen of the charger.
- 2. Tap **O&M** > Route Management and select WLAN.

# 7.3 Commissioning Functions and Features

### NOTICE

- The grid-connection voltage and frequency of inverters in China are set before delivery according to NB/T 32004 or the latest Chinese standard. If the inverter fails to connect to the power grid because the power grid voltage is close to or higher than the voltage required by Chinese laws and regulations, you can select other voltage level after obtaining permission from the local power operator.
- If the power grid voltage exceeds the upper threshold, the service life of loads on the grid side may be affected, or energy yield loss may occur. In this case, the Company will not be liable for any consequences.

Choose Commission Device and set related device parameters.

- For details about the commissioning portal when the Smart Dongle networking is used, see **B** Connecting the Inverter on the App.
- For details about the commissioning portal when the EMMA networking is used, see C Connecting the EMMA on the App.

# 7.3.1 Setting Common Parameters

Set common parameters based on the devices connected to the plant.

| Parameter                       | Scenario Description   | Operation  |
|---------------------------------|--|--|
| Grid-tied<br>point<br>control   | Many regions impose a limit on<br>the feed-in power of a power<br>generation system. Therefore, a<br>power meter is required to<br>measure the power of the grid-<br>tied point to control the output<br>of the inverter in real time,<br>ensuring that the feed-in power<br>meets the power requirement<br>allowed by the power grid. | <ul> <li>Smart Dongle networking:<br/>Choose Commission Device,<br/>tap Power adjustment, and<br/>set related parameters. For<br/>details about the parameter<br/>description and GUI settings,<br/>see section "Parameter<br/>Settings" in Residential<br/>Smart PV Solution User<br/>Manual (Smart Dongle</li> </ul> |
| Battery<br>parameter<br>setting | If a battery is connected to the<br>system, you need to add the<br>battery and set battery<br>parameters.  | <ul> <li>Networking &amp; Inverter<br/>Direct Connection).</li> <li>EMMA networking: Choose<br/>Commission Device, tap<br/>Power adjustment and set</li> </ul>   |
| Capacity<br>control             | This function applies to areas<br>that have peak demand<br>charges. The capacity control<br>function allows you to lower<br>the peak power drawn from<br>grid in maximum self-<br>consumption or TOU mode<br>during peak hours, reducing<br>electricity fees.  | related parameters. For<br>details about the parameter<br>description and GUI settings,<br>see section "Parameter<br>Settings" in <b>Residential</b><br><b>Smart PV Solution User</b><br><b>Manual (EMMA)</b> .  |

To set more parameters, tap **Settings**. For details about the parameters, see **FusionSolar App and SUN2000 App Device Commissioning Guide**. You can also scan the QR code to obtain the document.



# 7.3.2 (Optional) Setting the Energy Measurement Mode

# **Function Description**

This function is used to configure different energy measurement modes for different areas. After power meters are installed, you can configure the measurement modes to implement balanced and unbalanced measurement of energy.

# Procedure

- 1. Log in to the local commissioning screen.
- 2. Set the energy measurement mode based on the site requirements.
  - In the Smart Dongle networking scenario, choose Maintenance > Subdevice management > PowerMeter and set Energy Measurement Mode.

| 3                           | Power meter            |        |
|-----------------------------|------------------------|--------|
| Installation<br>guide       |                        |        |
| Meter type                  | DTSU666-H(Three-phase) | $\vee$ |
| Power meter<br>address      |                        | >      |
| Energy Meas<br>urement Mode | Balanced Measurement   | >      |
|                             |                        |        |
|                             |                        |        |
|                             |                        |        |
|                             |                        |        |
|                             |                        |        |
|                             |                        |        |
|                             |                        |        |
|                             |                        |        |
|                             |                        |        |
|                             |                        |        |

In the EMMA networking scenario, choose Settings > Set Installation
 Parameters and set Energy Measurement Mode.
| < Set Installatio                        | n Parameters              |
|--|---------------------------|
| Mains power settings                     |                           |
| Rated Current of Main<br>Circuit Breaker | 63 A >                    |
| MeterSetting                             |                           |
| Meter Installation Type                  | Built-in >                |
| Meter Connection Mode                    | Three-phase four-wire $>$ |
| Meter measurement mode                   | Built-in CT $>$           |
| Energy Measurement<br>Mode               | Balanced Measurement $>$  |

| Parameter                      |                           | Description   |
|--------------------------------|---------------------------|---|
| Energy<br>Measureme<br>nt Mode | Balanced<br>Measurement   | Default setting. The forward energy and reversing energy<br>are respectively calculated by integrating the sum of power<br>from three phases. |
|                                | Unbalanced<br>Measurement | The forward energy and reversing energy are respectively calculated by integrating the power of each phase.                                   |

# 7.3.3 (Optional) Three-Phase Imbalance Control

# 7.3.3.1 (Optional) Three-Phase Imbalance Control (Smart Dongle Networking)

#### Function

Three-phase imbalance control applies to the following scenarios:

- Asymmetric phase feeding with feed-in limitation: The feed-in power of each phase in the three-phase power grid cannot exceed the preset threshold. The inverter outputs different power for each phase based on the loads of each phase to ensure that the feed-in power of each phase does not exceed the preset threshold.
- PV+ESS asymmetric phase feeding for self-consumption: When the ESS discharges power to the loads, the inverter outputs phase-specific power based on the load of each phase and tracks the loads on each phase to ensure that no ESS energy is fed to the grid while the PV power can be fed to the grid.

The preceding two scenarios are supported concurrently.

#### **NOTE**

**Three-phase imbalance control** is not supported in the Smart Dongle networking scenario where inverters are connected in parallel.

#### Prerequisites

- Choose Settings > Grid Parameters and check that Output mode is set to Three-phase, four-wire.
- Choose Power adjustment > Grid-tied Point Control > Active power and check that Closed-loop controller is set to Inverter and Limitation mode is set to Single phase power.
- In the PV+ESS asymmetric phase feeding for self-consumption scenario, choose Power adjustment > Battery control and check that Working Mode is set to Maximum self-consumption or TOU.

#### Procedure

- 1. Log in to the local commissioning screen.
- 2. Choose **Power adjustment** > **Active power control** and set **Three-phase imbalance control** to **Enable**.

| < Active powe   | r control     |
|---|---------------|
| of overfrequency derating                                     | 70.00 Hz >    |
| Cutoff power of<br>overfrequency<br>derating                  | 100 % >       |
| Trigger frequency<br>of overfrequency<br>derating             | 70.00 Hz >    |
| Quit frequency<br>of overfrequency<br>derating                | 70.00 Hz >    |
| Power recovery<br>gradient of<br>overfrequency<br>derating    | 1 %/min >     |
| Overfrequency<br>derating response<br>duration                | 120.00 s >    |
| Underfrequency power<br>raising                               |               |
| Cutoff frequency<br>of underfrequency<br>rise power           | 70.00 Hz >    |
| Cutoff power of<br>underfrequency<br>rise power               | 1 % >         |
| Trigger frequency<br>of underfrequency<br>rise power          | 71.00 Hz >    |
| Quit frequency of<br>underfrequency<br>rise power             | 71.00 Hz >    |
| Power recovery<br>gradient of<br>underfrequency<br>rise power | 70 %/min >    |
| Three-phase<br>imbalance control                              | Enable $\sim$ |

### 7.3.3.2 (Optional) Three-Phase Imbalance Control (EMMA Networking)

#### **Function Description**

Three-phase imbalance control applies to the following scenarios:

- Asymmetric phase feeding with feed-in limitation: The feed-in power of each phase in the three-phase power grid cannot exceed the preset threshold. The inverter outputs different power for each phase based on the loads of each phase to ensure that the feed-in power of each phase does not exceed the preset threshold.
- PV+ESS asymmetric phase feeding for self-consumption: When the ESS discharges power to the loads, the inverter outputs phase-specific power based on the load of each phase and tracks the loads on each phase to ensure that no ESS discharge power is fed to the grid while the PV power can be fed to the grid.

The preceding two scenarios are supported concurrently.

#### **NOTE**

**Three-phase imbalance control** is supported in the EMMA networking scenario where only one inverter is applied or multiple inverters are connected in parallel.

#### Prerequisites

- Choose **Device monitoring** > **Inverter** > **Settings** and check that **Output mode** is set to **Three-phase, four-wire** and **Meter Connection Mode** in **Settings** is set to **Three-phase four-wire**.
- In the asymmetric phase feeding with feed-in limitation scenario, choose
   Power adjustment > Limited Feed-in and check that Limitation mode is set to Single phase power.
- In the PV+ESS asymmetric phase feeding for self-consumption scenario, choose **Power adjustment** > **Battery control** and check that **Working Mode** is set to **Maximum self-consumption** or **TOU**.

#### Procedure

- 1. Log in to the local commissioning screen.
- 2. Choose Power adjustment > Split Phase Power Control and set Threephase imbalance control to Enable.

| Limited Feed-in ><br>Split Phase Power<br>Control ><br>Scheduling via DI Port ><br>Active power control ><br>Peak Shaving ><br>Battery control ><br>High feed-in power<br>protection ><br>AS4777 > | < Power adjustment               |                 | <                  | Split Phase Power    | Control |
|--|----------------------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------|---------|
| Split Phase Power   Control   Scheduling via DI Port   Active power control   Peak Shaving   Battery control   High feed-in power   protection   AS4777  | Limited Feed-in                  | >               | Three-j<br>imbalar | phase<br>nce control | Enable  |
| Scheduling via DI Port   Active power control   Peak Shaving   Battery control   Ative power   High feed-in power   protection   AS4777  | Split Phase Power<br>Control     | >               |                    | <b>M</b>             |         |
| Active power control   Peak Shaving   Battery control   >   High feed-in power   protection   >   AS4777   | Scheduling via DI Port           | >               |                    |                      |         |
| Peak Shaving   Battery control   High feed-in power   protection   AS4777  | Active power control             | > <mark></mark> |                    |                      |         |
| Battery control     >       High feed-in power protection     >       AS4777     >   | Peak Shaving                     | >               |                    |                      |         |
| High feed-in power > AS4777 >  | Battery control                  | >               |                    |                      |         |
| AS4777 >   | High feed-in power<br>protection | >               |                    |                      |         |
|  | AS4777                           | >               |                    |                      |         |
|  |                                  |                 |                    |                      |         |
|  |                                  |                 |                    |                      |         |
|  |                                  |                 |                    |                      |         |

# 7.3.4 (Optional) Setting the Physical Layout of the Smart PV Optimizers

The Smart PV Optimizer is a DC to DC converter which implements maximum power point tracking (MPPT) of each PV module to improve the energy yield of the PV system. It enables module-level shutdown and monitoring.

If optimizers are configured for PV modules, you can view the physical location of each optimizer after creating a physical layout. If a PV module is faulty, you can quickly locate the faulty PV module based on the physical layout to rectify the fault. If a PV module without an optimizer is faulty, you need to check the PV modules one by one to locate the faulty one, which is time-consuming and inefficient.

For details about the physical location layout of the optimizers, see **FusionSolar Physical Layout User Guide**.



Figure 7-4 Viewing a physical layout on the FusionSolar app

Figure 7-5 Viewing a physical layout on the FusionSolar SmartPVMS



# 7.3.5 AFCI

#### Function

If PV modules or cables are not properly connected or damaged, electric arcs may occur, which may cause fire. Huawei inverters provide unique arc detection in compliance with UL 1699B-2018 to ensure the safety of users' lives and property.

This function is enabled by default. The inverter automatically detects arc faults. To disable this function, log in to the FusionSolar App, enter the **Device Commissioning** screen, choose **Settings** > **Feature parameters**, and disable **AFCI**.

#### **NOTE**

The AFCI function works only with Huawei optimizers or ordinary PV modules, but does not support third-party optimizers or intelligent PV modules.

#### **Clearing Alarms**

The AFCI function involves the **DC arc fault** alarm.

The inverter has the AFCI alarm automatic clearance mechanism. If an alarm is triggered for less than five times within 24 hours, the inverter automatically clears the alarm. If the alarm is triggered for five times or more within 24 hours, the inverter locks for protection. You need to manually clear the alarm on the inverter so that it can work properly.

You can manually clear the alarm as follows:

• Method 1: FusionSolar App

Log in to the FusionSolar App and choose **Me** > **Device commissioning**. On the **Device commissioning** screen, connect and log in to the inverter that generates the AFCI alarm, tap **Alarm management**, and tap **Clear** on the right of the **DC arc fault** alarm to clear the alarm.

#### Figure 7-6 Alarm management

| <     | Active alarm                       | Historical alarm       |
|-------|------------------------------------|------------------------|
|       | All *                              | Sort by generated time |
| Alarr | n list: 1                          |                        |
| 0     | DC arc fault                       | >                      |
|       | The PV string power ca<br>contact. | ble arcs or is in poor |
|       | 14-Nov-2020 18:09:43               | Clear                  |
|       |                                    |                        |
|       |                                    |                        |

• **Method 2**: FusionSolar Smart PV Management System

Log in to the FusionSolar Smart PV Management System using a non-owner account, choose **Maintenance** > **Alarm Management**, select the **DC arc fault** alarm, and click **Clear** to clear the alarm.

#### Figure 7-7 Clearing alarms

| 🙀 FusionSo          | lar I   | fri Home              | Monitoring Reports | Plants | (Harmanice   | Value-Added Services | System            | Θ 🤣 Q        | ⓒ English =         | • • • •                       |
|---------------------|---------|-----------------------|--------------------|--------|--------------|----------------------|-------------------|--------------|---------------------|-------------------------------|
| Real-Time Status    | Alarm M | an agement Task Manag | jement             |        | E Maintenant |                      |                   |              |                     |                               |
| Alurm Menagament    |         | Part New Part Name    | Devine Text        | Al     | Real-Time St | tatus                | Alone D Alates ID | Department   | Tree Battles - Ind  | date (B)                      |
| Dence Alerte        |         | 20070                 |                    |        | Alarm Manie  | pament 🕗             |                   |              |                     |                               |
| Active Alarters     |         | 🕕 Auto Refresh 🕀 🌘    |                    | 0 5    | Task Manage  | erriaeth             |                   |              |                     | Char Date                     |
| Historical Alaeve   |         | Alarm Severity        | 1 Plant Name       | Devi   | Typ=-        | Device Hanne         | Alarm ID          | Alarm Name   | Guarance Time       | <ul> <li>Operation</li> </ul> |
| Alarm Configuration | 4       | 3 🛛 o Major           | -                  | two    | ter .        | P0.5408875           | 2002              | DC and fault | 2023-07-28 16:02:15 | 4 8                           |

Switch to the owner account with PV plant management rights. On the home page, click the PV plant name to go to the PV plant page, and click **OK** as prompted to clear the alarm.

# 7.3.6 IPS Check (for Italy CEI0-21 Grid Code Only)

#### Function

The Italy CEI0-21 grid code requires an IPS self-check for an inverter. During the self-check, the inverter checks the protection threshold and protection time of the maximum voltage over 10 min (59.S1), maximum overvoltage (59.S2), minimum undervoltage (27.S1), minimum undervoltage (27.S2), maximum overfrequency (81.S1), maximum overfrequency (81.S2), minimum underfrequency (81.S), and minimum underfrequency (81.S2).

#### Procedure

- **Step 1** On the home screen, choose **Maintenance** > **IPS test** to access the IPS test screen.
- **Step 2** Tap **Starting** to start an IPS test. The inverter detects maximum voltage over 10 min (59.S1), maximum overvoltage (59.S2), minimum undervoltage (27.S1), minimum undervoltage (27.S2), maximum overfrequency (81.S1), maximum overfrequency (81.S2), and minimum underfrequency (81.S1), and minimum underfrequency (81.S2).

#### Figure 7-8 IPS test

| K Maintenance                  |            |
|--------------------------------|------------|
| Device name                    | NA >       |
| Subdevice management           | >          |
| Upgrade                        | >          |
|                                |            |
| Log management                 | ,          |
| Connection Test                | >          |
| IPS test                       | >          |
| AFCI self-check                | >          |
| Diagnose insulation resistance | e >        |
| Adjust total energy yield      | >          |
| Performance data               | >          |
| O&M via WLAN Al                | lways ON 🖂 |
|                                |            |

#### Table 7-5 IPS test type

| IPS Test Type                             | Description   |
|---|---|
| Maximum voltage<br>over 10 min<br>(59.S1) | The default maximum voltage over 10 min protection threshold is 253 V (1.10 Vn), and the default protection time threshold is 3s. |
| Maximum<br>overvoltage<br>(59.S2)         | The default overvoltage protection threshold is 264.5 V (1.15 Vn), and the default protection time threshold is 0.2s.             |
| Minimum<br>undervoltage<br>(27.S1)        | The default undervoltage protection threshold is 195.5 V (0.85 Vn), and the default protection time threshold is 1.5s.            |
| Minimum<br>undervoltage<br>(27.S2)        | The default undervoltage protection threshold is 34.5 V (0.15 Vn), and the default protection time threshold is 0.2s.             |
| Maximum<br>overfrequency<br>(81.S1)       | The default overfrequency protection threshold is 50.2 Hz, and the default protection time threshold is 0.1s.                     |

| IPS Test Type                        | Description  |
|--------------------------------------|--|
| Maximum<br>overfrequency<br>(81.S2)  | The default overfrequency protection threshold is 51.5 Hz, and the default protection time threshold is 0.1s.  |
| Minimum<br>underfrequency<br>(81.S1) | The default underfrequency protection threshold is 49.8 Hz, and the default protection time threshold is 0.1s. |
| Minimum<br>underfrequency<br>(81.S2) | The default underfrequency protection threshold is 47.5 Hz, and the default protection time threshold is 0.1s. |

**Step 3** After test is complete, **IPS state** is displayed as **Self-test success**. Tap **Historical report** in the upper right corner of the screen to view the IPS check report.

----End

# 7.3.7 DRM (Australia AS 4777)

#### Function

According to Australia AS 4777.2-2015, inverters need to support the function of demand response modes (DRM), and DRM0 is a mandatory requirement.

This function is disabled by default.





#### 

The demand response enabling device (DRED) is a power grid dispatch device.

Table 7-6 DRM requirements

| Mode | Port on the EMMA                 | Requirements   |
|------|----------------------------------|--|
| DRM0 | DI1+ and DI1- of the COM<br>port | • When S0 and S9 are switched on, the inverter should be shut down.  |
|      |                                  | <ul> <li>When S0 is switched off and<br/>S9 is switched on, the inverter<br/>should be connected to the<br/>power grid.</li> </ul> |

#### Procedure

- Step 1 Log in to the EMMA on the local app and choose Power adjustment > AS4777 > DRM on the home screen.
- **Step 2** Set **DRM** to **O**.

| E                              | мма                                |               |  |         | (    | A\$4777 |
|--------------------------------|------------------------------------|---------------|--|---------|------|---------|
| mmunication data<br>ong signal | III C The connection is successful |               |  |         | DRMT |         |
| 12.000 kW<br>Rated power       | 0.000 kW<br>Active power           | 无SIM<br>く     | † २००० में निया के स्थित के स्थित के स्थान के स्थान के सिंह के स<br>Fower adjustment | @ 4 199 |      |         |
| 0.00 kWh<br>Yield today        | 0.00 kWh<br>Total yield            | Limit         | ted Feed-in  | >       |      |         |
|                                |                                    | Split         | Phase Power<br>trol  | >       |      |         |
| Alarm                          | Puick Settings                     | Sche          | eduling via DI Port  | 2       |      |         |
| Piatti                         | a cron centrage                    | Activ         | ve power control   | >       | ×    |         |
|                                |                                    | Peak          | k Shaving  | >       |      |         |
| Monitor                        | Ø3                                 | Batte         | ery control  | >       |      |         |
| 101011001                      | WILL THE REFE.                     | High<br>prote | n feed-in power<br>ection  | >       |      |         |
|                                |                                    | AS47          | 777  | >       |      |         |
|                                | 111                                |               |  |         |      |         |

----End

# 7.4 Viewing the Plant Creation Status

The FusionSolar app provides an overview of plants. You can view the plant running status, energy yield and consumption, revenue, and energy flow diagram in real time.

Log in to the app, tap **Home**, and tap **Plants**. This screen displays the real-time running status and basic information of all plants managed by the user by default.



Figure 7-11 Viewing the plant creation status

# **8** System Maintenance

#### 1 DANGER

• Wear personal protective equipment and use dedicated insulated tools to avoid electric shocks or short circuits.

#### 

• Before performing maintenance, power off the equipment, follow the instructions on the delayed discharge label, and wait for a period of time as specified to ensure that the equipment is not energized.

# 8.1 Routine Maintenance

To ensure that the inverter can operate properly for a long term, you are advised to perform routine maintenance on it as described in this section.

#### 

Power off the system before cleaning the system, connecting cables, and checking grounding reliability.

| Table 8-1 | Maintenance | checklist |
|-----------|-------------|-----------|
|-----------|-------------|-----------|

| Check Item            | Check Method  | Maintenance<br>Interval   |
|-----------------------|---|---------------------------|
| System<br>cleanliness | Check periodically whether the heat sinks are blocked or dirty. | Once every 6 to 12 months |

| Check Item                                      | Check Method   | Maintenance<br>Interval  |
|---|--|--|
| Cleanness of<br>air intake and<br>exhaust vents | Check periodically whether there is<br>dust or foreign objects at the air intake<br>and exhaust vents.   | Power off the<br>inverter and remove<br>dust and foreign<br>objects. If necessary,<br>remove the baffle<br>plates from the air<br>intake and exhaust<br>vents for cleaning.<br>Once every 6 to 12<br>months (or once<br>every 3 to 6 months<br>based on the actual<br>dust conditions in<br>the environment) |
| System<br>running status                        | <ul> <li>Check whether the inverter is damaged or deformed.</li> <li>Check whether the inverter generates abnormal sound during operation.</li> <li>Check whether all inverter parameters are correctly set during operation.</li> </ul> | Once every 6<br>months   |
| Electrical<br>connection                        | <ul> <li>Check whether cables are disconnected or loose.</li> <li>Check whether cables are damaged, especially whether the cable sheath that contacts a metal surface is damaged.</li> </ul>   | 6 months after the<br>first commissioning<br>and once every 6 to<br>12 months after that   |
| Grounding<br>reliability                        | Check whether the PE cable is securely connected.  | 6 months after the<br>first commissioning<br>and once every 6 to<br>12 months after that   |
| Sealing   | Check whether all terminals and ports are properly sealed.   | Once a year  |

# 8.2 System Power-Off

#### Precautions

#### 

- After the system is powered off, the inverter is still energized and hot, which may cause electric shocks or burns. Therefore, wait for 5 minutes after power-off and then put on insulated gloves to operate the inverter.
- Power off the system before maintaining optimizers and PV strings. Otherwise, electric shocks may occur when the PV strings are energized.

#### Procedure

- **Step 1** Send a shutdown command on the app.
- **Step 2** Turn off the AC switch between the inverter and the power grid.
- Step 3 Set the DC SWITCH to OFF.
- **Step 4** (Optional) Install the padlock for the **DC SWITCH**. This step applies only to models used in Australia.
- **Step 5** Turn off the DC switch between the inverter and PV strings.
- Step 6 (Optional) Turn off the battery switch on the battery.

----End

# 8.3 Troubleshooting

For details about alarms, see the Inverter Alarm Reference.

# 8.4 Replacing an Inverter

**Step 1** Remove the inverter.

- 1. Power off the system. For details, see 8.2 System Power-Off.
- 2. Disconnect all cables from the inverter, including signal cables, DC input power cables, battery cables, AC output power cables, and PE cables.
- 3. Remove the inverter from the mounting bracket.
- 4. Remove the mounting bracket.
- **Step 2** Pack the inverter.
  - If the original packaging is available, put the inverter inside it and then seal it using adhesive tape.
  - If the original packaging is unavailable, put the inverter inside a suitable hard cardboard box and seal it properly.
- **Step 3** Dispose of the inverter.

If the inverter reaches the end of its service life, dispose of it according to local regulations for the disposal of electrical equipment.

**Step 4** Install a new inverter.

- Step 5 Commission the inverter. For details, see 7 Power-On and Commissioning.
- **Step 6** Implement device replacement on the app.
  - 1. Log in to the remote app and tap **Devices** on the home screen.
  - 2. On the **Devices** screen, tap the name of the old device.
  - 3. Tap :: in the upper right corner and tap **Replace device**.

4. On the **Replace device** screen, tap  $\Box J$  to scan the QR code of the new device or enter its SN.

5. Tap Replace.

----End

# **8.5 Locating Insulation Resistance Faults**

If the ground resistance of a PV string connected to the inverter is too low, the inverter generates a **Low insulation resistance** alarm. The alarm ID is 2062.

The possible causes are as follows:

- A short circuit has occurred between the PV array and the ground.
- The ambient air of the PV array is damp and the insulation between the PV array and the ground is poor.

After the **Low insulation resistance** alarm is reported by the inverter, insulation resistance fault location is automatically triggered. If the fault location is successful, the location information is displayed on the **Alarm details** screen of the **Low insulation resistance** alarm on the FusionSolar app.

Log in to the FusionSolar app, choose **Alarm** > **Active alarm**, and choose **Low insulation resistance** to enter the **Alarm details** screen.

#### **NOTE**

- The positive and negative terminals of a PV string are connected to the PV+ and PVterminals of the inverter, respectively. The 0% position corresponds to the PV- terminal, and the 100% position corresponds to the PV+ terminal. Other percentages indicate that the fault occurs on a PV module or cable in the PV string.
- Possible fault position = Total number of PV modules in a PV string x Percentage of
  possible short-circuit positions. For example, if a PV string consists of 14 PV modules
  and the percentage of the possible short-circuit position is 34%, the possible fault
  position is 4.76 (14 x 34%), indicating that the fault is located near PV module 4,
  including the adjacent PV modules and their cables. The inverter has a detection
  precision of ±1 PV module.
- MPPT1 that may be faulty corresponds to PV1 and MPPT2 that may be faulty corresponds to PV2. The fault can be located only to the MPPT level. Perform the following steps to connect the PV strings corresponding to the faulty MPPT to the inverter one by one to further locate and rectify the fault.
- When a non-short-circuit fault occurs, the possible short-circuit percentage is not displayed. If the insulation resistance is greater than 0.001 M $\Omega$ , the fault is not related to short circuit. Check all PV modules in the faulty PV string one by one to locate and rectify the fault.



Figure 8-1 Percentage of short-circuit positions

#### Procedure

#### NOTICE

If the irradiance or the PV string voltage is too high, the insulation resistance fault location may fail. In this case, the fault location status on the **Alarm details** screen is **Conditions not met**. Perform the following steps to connect PV strings to the inverter one by one to locate the fault. If the system is not configured with any optimizer, skip the corresponding optimizer operations.

- Step 1 Ensure that the AC connections are normal. Log in to the FusionSolar app, choose Maintenance > Inverter ON/OFF on the home screen, and send a shutdown command. Set DC SWITCH to OFF.
- **Step 2** Connect one PV string to the inverter, and set **DC SWITCH** to **ON**. If the inverter status is **Shutdown: Command**, log in to the app, choose **Maintenance** > **Inverter ON/OFF** on the home screen, and send a startup command.
- **Step 3** Choose **Alarm** on the home screen, enter the **Active alarm** screen, and check whether a **Low insulation resistance** alarm is reported.
  - If no Low insulation resistance alarm is reported 1 minute after the DC side is powered on, choose Maintenance > Inverter ON/OFF on the home screen, and send a shutdown command. Set DC SWITCH to OFF. Go to Step 2 and check rest of the PV strings one by one.
  - If a **Low insulation resistance** alarm is reported 1 minute after the DC side is powered on, check the percentage of possible short-circuit positions on the **Alarm details** screen and calculate the location of the possible faulty PV module based on the percentage. Then go to **Step 4**.
- Step 4 Log in to the app, choose Maintenance > Inverter ON/OFF on the home screen, and send a shutdown command. Set DC SWITCH to OFF. Check whether the connectors or DC power cables between the optimizer and PV module, between adjacent PV modules, or between adjacent optimizers on the possible fault position are damaged.
  - If yes, replace the damaged connectors or DC power cables, and then set DC SWITCH to ON. If the inverter status is Shutdown: Command, choose Maintenance > Inverter ON/OFF, and send a startup command. View alarm information.
    - If no Low insulation resistance alarm is reported 1 minute after the DC side is powered on, troubleshoot the insulation resistance fault of the PV

string. Log in to the app, choose **Maintenance** > **Inverter ON/OFF** on the home screen, and send a shutdown command. Set **DC SWITCH** to **OFF**. Go to **Step 2** and check rest of the PV strings one by one. Then, go to **Step 8**.

- If the DC side is powered on 1 minute later, the Low insulation resistance alarm is still reported. Log in to the app, choose Maintenance
   Inverter ON/OFF on the home screen, and send a shutdown command. Set DC SWITCH to OFF and go to Step 5.
- If no, go to **Step 5**.
- Step 5 Disconnect the possible faulty PV module and the paired optimizer from the PV string, and use a DC extension cable with an MC4 connector to connect the PV module or optimizer adjacent to the possible faulty PV module. Set DC SWITCH to ON. If the inverter status is Shutdown: Command, choose Maintenance > Inverter ON/OFF on the home screen, and send a startup command. View alarm information.
  - If no Low insulation resistance alarm is reported 1 minute after the DC side is powered on, the fault occurred on the disconnected PV module and optimizer. Choose Maintenance > Inverter ON/OFF, send a shutdown command, and set DC SWITCH to OFF. Go to Step 7.
  - If the **Low insulation resistance** alarm is reported 1 minute after the DC side is powered on, the fault did not occur on the disconnected PV module and optimizer. Go to **Step 6**.
- Step 6 Log in to the app, choose Maintenance > Inverter ON/OFF on the home screen, and send a shutdown command. Set DC SWITCH to OFF, reconnect the disconnected PV module and optimizer, and repeat Step 5 to check the PV modules and optimizers adjacent to the possible fault location.
- **Step 7** Determine the position of the ground insulation fault:
  - Disconnect the possible faulty PV module from the optimizer.
  - Connect the possible faulty optimizer to the PV string.
  - Set DC SWITCH to ON. If the inverter status is Shutdown: Command, choose Maintenance > Inverter ON/OFF, and send a startup command. View alarm information.
    - If no Low insulation resistance alarm is reported 1 minute after the DC side is powered on, the fault is on the possible faulty PV module.
    - If the Low insulation resistance alarm is reported 1 minute after the DC side is powered on, the fault is on the possible faulty optimizer.
  - Log in to the app, choose Maintenance > Inverter ON/OFF on the home screen, and send a shutdown command. Set DC SWITCH to OFF, replace the faulty component, and complete troubleshooting the insulation resistance fault. Go to Step 2 and check rest of the PV strings one by one. Then, go to Step 8.
- **Step 8** Set **DC SWITCH** to **ON**. If the inverter status is **Shutdown: Command**, choose **Maintenance** > **Inverter ON/OFF**, and send a startup command.

----End

# **9** Technical Specifications

# 9.1 SUN2000-(5K-12K)-MAP0-ZH Technical Specifications

#### Efficiency

| ltem  | SUN2000-<br>5K-MAP0-<br>ZH | SUN2000-<br>6K-MAP0-<br>ZH | SUN2000-<br>8K-MAP0-<br>ZH | SUN2000-<br>10K-<br>MAP0-ZH | SUN2000-<br>12K-<br>MAP0-ZH |
|---|----------------------------|----------------------------|----------------------------|-----------------------------|-----------------------------|
| Maximum<br>efficiency <sup>a</sup>                                    | 98.40%                     | 98.60%                     | 98.60%                     | 98.60%                      | 98.60%                      |
| Efficiency<br>in China <sup>a</sup>                                   | 96.50%                     | 96.80%                     | 97.30%                     | 97.40%                      | 97.50%                      |
| Note a: The efficiency test condition is three-phase three-wire mode. |                            |                            |                            |                             |                             |

#### Input

| ltem  | SUN2000-<br>5K-MAP0-<br>ZH | SUN2000-<br>6K-MAP0-<br>ZH | SUN2000-<br>8K-MAP0-<br>ZH | SUN2000-<br>10K-<br>MAP0-ZH | SUN2000-<br>12K-<br>MAP0-ZH |
|---|----------------------------|----------------------------|----------------------------|-----------------------------|-----------------------------|
| Recommen<br>ded<br>maximum<br>input DC<br>power | 9000 W                     | 11000 W                    | 14600 W                    | 18000 W                     | 22000 W                     |
| Maximum<br>input<br>voltage <sup>b</sup>        | 1100 V                     |                            |                            |                             |                             |

| ltem  | SUN2000-<br>5K-MAP0-<br>ZH | SUN2000-<br>6K-MAP0-<br>ZH | SUN2000-<br>8K-MAP0-<br>ZH | SUN2000-<br>10K-<br>MAP0-ZH | SUN2000-<br>12K-<br>MAP0-ZH |
|---|----------------------------|----------------------------|----------------------------|-----------------------------|-----------------------------|
| Maximum<br>input<br>current per<br>MPPT             | 16 A                       |                            |                            |                             |                             |
| Maximum<br>short-<br>circuit<br>current per<br>MPPT | 22 A                       |                            |                            |                             |                             |
| Minimum<br>startup<br>voltage                       | 160 V                      |                            |                            |                             |                             |
| MPPT<br>voltage<br>range                            | 160–1000 V                 |                            |                            |                             |                             |
| Full-load<br>MPPT<br>voltage<br>range               | 400-850 V                  |                            |                            |                             |                             |
| Rated<br>input<br>voltage                           | 600 V                      |                            |                            |                             |                             |
| Maximum<br>number of<br>inputs                      | 2                          |                            |                            |                             |                             |
| Number of<br>MPPTs                                  | 2                          |                            |                            |                             |                             |
| Rated<br>battery<br>voltage                         | 600 V DC                   |                            |                            |                             |                             |
| Battery<br>voltage<br>range                         | 600–980 V D                | C                          |                            |                             |                             |
| Maximum<br>battery<br>current                       | 20 A                       |                            |                            |                             |                             |
| Battery<br>type                                     | Li-ion                     |                            |                            |                             |                             |

| ltem   | SUN2000- | SUN2000- | SUN2000- | SUN2000- | SUN2000- |  |
|--|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|--|
|  | 5K-MAP0- | 6K-MAP0- | 8K-MAP0- | 10K-     | 12K-     |  |
|  | ZH       | ZH       | ZH       | MAP0-ZH  | MAP0-ZH  |  |
| Note b: The maximum input voltage is the maximum DC input voltage that the inverter can withstand. If the input voltage exceeds this value, the inverter may be damaged. |          |          |          |          |          |  |

#### Output

| ltem  | SUN2000-<br>5K-MAP0-<br>ZH   | SUN2000-<br>6K-MAP0-<br>ZH                     | SUN2000-<br>8K-MAP0-<br>ZH                            | SUN2000-<br>10K-<br>MAP0-ZH                           | SUN2000-<br>12K-<br>MAP0-ZH                           |  |
|---|--|--|---|---|---|--|
| Rated<br>output<br>power                                  | 5000 W   | 6000 W   | 8000 W  | 10000 W   | 12000 W   |  |
| Maximum<br>apparent<br>power                              | 5500 VA  | 6600 VA  | 8800 VA   | 11000 VA  | 13200 VA  |  |
| Maximum<br>active<br>power<br>(cosφ = 1)                  | 5500 W   | 6600 W   | 8800 W  | 11000 W   | 13200 W   |  |
| Rated<br>output<br>voltage                                | 220 V/380 V, 3W/N+PE<br>230 V/400 V, 3W/N+PE<br>240 V/415 V, 3W/N+PE |  |   |   |   |  |
| Maximum<br>output<br>voltage at<br>long-term<br>operation | Refer to the   | local power g                                  | rid standards.  |   |   |  |
| Rated<br>output<br>current                                | 7.6 A/380<br>V<br>7.2 A/400  | 9.1 A/380<br>V<br>8.7 A/400                    | 12.1 A/380<br>V<br>11.6 A/400                         | 15.2 A/380<br>V<br>14.5 A/400                         | 18.2 A/380<br>V<br>17.3 A/400                         |  |
|   | V<br>6.9 A/415<br>V  | V<br>8.3 A/415<br>V                            | V<br>11.1 A/415<br>V                                  | V<br>13.9 A/415<br>V                                  | V<br>16.7 A/415<br>V                                  |  |
| Maximum<br>output<br>current                              | 8.3 A/380<br>V<br>8 A/400 V<br>7.7 A/415<br>V                        | 10 A/380 V<br>9.6 A/400<br>V<br>9.2 A/415<br>V | 13.3 A/380<br>V<br>12.8 A/400<br>V<br>12.2 A/415<br>V | 16.7 A/380<br>V<br>15.9 A/400<br>V<br>15.3 A/415<br>V | 20.2 A/380<br>V<br>19.1 A/400<br>V<br>18.5 A/415<br>V |  |

| ltem  | SUN2000-<br>5K-MAP0-<br>ZH | SUN2000-<br>6K-MAP0-<br>ZH  | SUN2000-<br>8K-MAP0-<br>ZH | SUN2000-<br>10K-<br>MAP0-ZH | SUN2000-<br>12K-<br>MAP0-ZH |  |
|---|----------------------------|-----------------------------|----------------------------|-----------------------------|-----------------------------|--|
| Maximum<br>input<br>current                             | 7.6A                       | 9.1A                        | 12.1A                      | 15.2A                       | 18.2A                       |  |
| Output<br>voltage<br>frequency                          | 50 Hz/60 Hz                | 50 Hz/60 Hz                 |                            |                             |                             |  |
| Power<br>factor   | 0.8 leading                | 0.8 leading 0.8 lagging     |                            |                             |                             |  |
| Output DC<br>component<br>(DCI)                         | < 0.25% of t               | < 0.25% of the rated output |                            |                             |                             |  |
| Maximum<br>total<br>harmonic<br>distortion<br>(AC THDi) | < 3% (rated                | conditions)                 |                            |                             |                             |  |

# Off-grid Output

| ltem                         | SUN2000-<br>5K-MAP0-<br>ZH                   | SUN2000-<br>6K-MAP0-<br>ZH  | SUN2000-<br>8K-MAP0-<br>ZH | SUN2000-<br>10K-<br>MAP0-ZH | SUN2000-<br>12K-<br>MAP0-ZH |
|------------------------------|--|---|----------------------------|-----------------------------|-----------------------------|
| Rated<br>output<br>voltage   | 220 V/380 V,<br>230 V/400 V,<br>240 V/415 V, | 220 V/380 V, 3W/N+PE<br>230 V/400 V, 3W/N+PE<br>240 V/415 V, 3W/N+PE<br>50 Hz/60 Hz |                            |                             |                             |
| Rated<br>output<br>frequency | 50 Hz/60 Hz                                  |   |                            |                             |                             |
| Rated<br>output<br>power     | 5000 W                                       | 6000 W  | 8000 W                     | 10000 W                     | 12000 W                     |
| Long-term<br>load power      | 5500 W                                       | 6600 W  | 8800 W                     | 11000 W                     | 13200 W                     |

| ltem                        | SUN2000-  | SUN2000-  | SUN2000-  | SUN2000-  | SUN2000-   |
|-----------------------------|---|---|---|---|--|
|                             | 5K-MAP0-  | 6K-MAP0-  | 8K-MAP0-  | 10K-  | 12K-   |
|                             | ZH  | ZH  | ZH  | MAP0-ZH   | MAP0-ZH  |
| Overload<br>output<br>power | 110% load (1<br>operation<br>150% load (1<br>150% load (1<br>200% load (1 | :hree-phase):  <br>:hree-phase): !<br>single-phase):<br>:hree-phase): ` | long-term<br>5 minutes<br>5 minutes<br>10 seconds | 110% load (t<br>phase): long-<br>operation<br>150% load (t<br>phase): 1 min<br>150% load (s<br>phase): 5 min<br>200% load (t<br>phase): 10 se | three-<br>term<br>three-<br>nute<br>single-<br>nutes<br>three-<br>econds |

#### Protection

| ltem   | SUN2000-<br>5K-MAP0-<br>ZH | SUN2000-<br>6K-MAP0-<br>ZH | SUN2000-<br>8K-MAP0-<br>ZH | SUN2000-<br>10K-<br>MAP0-ZH | SUN2000-<br>12K-<br>MAP0-ZH |
|--|----------------------------|----------------------------|----------------------------|-----------------------------|-----------------------------|
| Overvoltag<br>e category                     | PV II/AC III               |                            |                            |                             |                             |
| Input DC<br>switch                           | Supported                  |                            |                            |                             |                             |
| Anti-<br>islanding<br>protection             | Supported                  |                            |                            |                             |                             |
| Output<br>overcurrent<br>protection          | Supported                  |                            |                            |                             |                             |
| Input<br>reverse<br>connection<br>protection | Supported                  |                            |                            |                             |                             |
| DC surge<br>protection                       | TYPE II                    |                            |                            |                             |                             |
| AC surge protection                          | Yes, compati<br>61643-11   | ble with TYPE              | II protection o            | class according             | g to EN/IEC                 |
| Insulation<br>resistance<br>detection        | Supported                  |                            |                            |                             |                             |

| ltem  | SUN2000-  | SUN2000- | SUN2000- | SUN2000- | SUN2000- |
|---|-----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|
|   | 5K-MAP0-  | 6K-MAP0- | 8K-MAP0- | 10K-     | 12K-     |
|   | ZH        | ZH       | ZH       | MAP0-ZH  | MAP0-ZH  |
| Residual<br>current<br>monitoring<br>unit<br>(RCMU) | Supported |          |          |          |          |

## **Display and Communication**

| ltem                       | SUN2000-<br>5K-MAP0-<br>ZH | SUN2000-<br>6K-MAP0-<br>ZH | SUN2000-<br>8K-MAP0-<br>ZH | SUN2000-<br>10K-<br>MAP0-ZH | SUN2000-<br>12K-<br>MAP0-ZH |
|----------------------------|----------------------------|----------------------------|----------------------------|-----------------------------|-----------------------------|
| Display                    | LED indicato               | rs; WLAN+app               | )                          |                             |                             |
| WLAN-FE<br>Dongle          | Supported                  |                            |                            |                             |                             |
| 4G Smart<br>Dongle         | Supported                  |                            |                            |                             |                             |
| EMMA                       | Supported                  |                            |                            |                             |                             |
| SmartGuar<br>d             | Supported                  |                            |                            |                             |                             |
| RS485<br>communica<br>tion | Supported                  |                            |                            |                             |                             |
| Built-in<br>WLAN           | Supported                  |                            |                            |                             |                             |
| DC MBUS                    | Supported                  |                            |                            |                             |                             |
| AFCI                       | Supported                  |                            |                            |                             |                             |
| PID<br>recovery            | Supported                  |                            |                            |                             |                             |

#### **General Specifications**

| ltem                             | SUN2000-<br>5K-MAP0-<br>ZH | SUN2000-<br>6K-MAP0-<br>ZH | SUN2000-<br>8K-MAP0-<br>ZH | SUN2000-<br>10K-<br>MAP0-ZH | SUN2000-<br>12K-<br>MAP0-ZH |  |  |  |
|----------------------------------|----------------------------|----------------------------|----------------------------|-----------------------------|-----------------------------|--|--|--|
| Dimensions<br>(W x H x<br>D)     | 490 mm x 46                | 490 mm x 460 mm x 130 mm   |                            |                             |                             |  |  |  |
| Net weight                       | ≤ 21 kg                    |                            |                            |                             |                             |  |  |  |
| Noise                            | ≤ 29 dB (typ               | ical working c             | ondition)                  |                             |                             |  |  |  |
| Operating<br>temperatur<br>e     | –25°C to +60               | -25°C to +60°C             |                            |                             |                             |  |  |  |
| Relative<br>humidity             | 0–100% RH                  |                            |                            |                             |                             |  |  |  |
| Cooling<br>mode                  | Natural cooli              | ing                        |                            |                             |                             |  |  |  |
| Maximum<br>operating<br>altitude | 4000 m (dera               | ated when the              | e altitude is gr           | eater than 200              | 00 m)                       |  |  |  |
| Storage<br>temperatur<br>e       | -40°C to +70°C             |                            |                            |                             |                             |  |  |  |
| IP rating                        | IP66                       |                            |                            |                             |                             |  |  |  |
| Тороlоду                         | Transformerl               | ess                        |                            |                             |                             |  |  |  |

### **Wireless Communication Parameters**

| Item                    | Inverter Built-in WiFi |
|-------------------------|------------------------|
| Frequency               | 2400–2483.5 MHz        |
| Protocols and standards | WLAN 802.11b/g/n       |
| Bandwidth               | ≤ 20 MHz               |
| Maximum transmit power  | ≤ 20 dBm EIRP          |

# 9.2 SUN2000-(5K-12K)-MAP0 Technical Specifications

# Efficiency

| ltem                                   | SUN200<br>0-5K-<br>MAP0 | SUN200<br>0-6K-<br>MAP0 | SUN200<br>0-8K-<br>MAP0 | SUN200<br>0-10K-<br>MAP0 | SUN200<br>0-10K-<br>MAP0-<br>BE | SUN200<br>0-12K-<br>MAP0 |
|--|-------------------------|-------------------------|-------------------------|--------------------------|---------------------------------|--------------------------|
| Maximu<br>m<br>efficiency<br>a         | 98.40%                  | 98.60%                  | 98.60%                  | 98.60%                   | 98.60%                          | 98.60%                   |
| European<br>efficiency<br><sup>a</sup> | 97.50%                  | 97.70%                  | 98.00%                  | 98.10%                   | 98.10%                          | 98.20%                   |
| Note a: Th                             | e efficiency            | test conditic           | on is three-p           | hase three-              | wire mode.                      |                          |

#### Input

| ltem  | SUN200<br>0-5K-<br>MAP0 | SUN200<br>0-6K-<br>MAP0 | SUN200<br>0-8K-<br>MAP0 | SUN200<br>0-10K-<br>MAP0 | SUN200<br>0-10K-<br>MAP0-<br>BE | SUN200<br>0-12K-<br>MAP0 |
|---|-------------------------|-------------------------|-------------------------|--------------------------|---------------------------------|--------------------------|
| Recomm<br>ended<br>maximu<br>m input<br>DC<br>power     | 9000 W                  | 11000 W                 | 14600 W                 | 18000 W                  | 18000 W                         | 22000 W                  |
| Maximu<br>m input<br>voltage <sup>b</sup>               | 1100 V                  |                         |                         |                          |                                 |                          |
| Maximu<br>m input<br>current<br>per<br>MPPT             | 16 A                    |                         |                         |                          |                                 |                          |
| Maximu<br>m short-<br>circuit<br>current<br>per<br>MPPT | 22 A                    |                         |                         |                          |                                 |                          |

| ltem                                  | SUN200<br>0-5K-<br>MAP0          | SUN200<br>0-6K-<br>MAP0 | SUN200<br>0-8K-<br>MAP0     | SUN200<br>0-10K-<br>MAP0    | SUN200<br>0-10K-<br>MAP0-<br>BE | SUN200<br>0-12K-<br>MAP0 |  |
|---------------------------------------|----------------------------------|-------------------------|-----------------------------|-----------------------------|---------------------------------|--------------------------|--|
| Minimu<br>m<br>startup<br>voltage     | 160 V                            |                         |                             |                             |                                 |                          |  |
| MPPT<br>voltage<br>range              | 160–1000 \                       | V                       |                             |                             |                                 |                          |  |
| Full-load<br>MPPT<br>voltage<br>range | 400-850 V                        |                         |                             |                             |                                 |                          |  |
| Rated<br>input<br>voltage             | 600 V                            | 600 V                   |                             |                             |                                 |                          |  |
| Maximu<br>m<br>number<br>of inputs    | 2                                | 2                       |                             |                             |                                 |                          |  |
| Number<br>of MPPTs                    | 2                                |                         |                             |                             |                                 |                          |  |
| Rated<br>battery<br>voltage           | 600 V DC                         |                         |                             |                             |                                 |                          |  |
| Battery<br>voltage<br>range           | 600–980 V                        | DC                      |                             |                             |                                 |                          |  |
| Maximu<br>m<br>battery<br>current     | 20 A                             |                         |                             |                             |                                 |                          |  |
| Battery<br>type                       | Li-ion                           |                         |                             |                             |                                 |                          |  |
| Note b: The inverter cabe damage      | e maximum<br>n withstand.<br>ed. | input voltag            | ge is the ma<br>voltage exc | ximum DC i<br>ceeds this va | nput voltage<br>Ilue, the inve  | e that the<br>erter may  |  |

## Output

| ltem   | SUN200<br>0-5K-<br>MAP0                            | SUN200<br>0-6K-<br>MAP0  | SUN200<br>0-8K-<br>MAP0                               | SUN200<br>0-10K-<br>MAP0                              | SUN200<br>0-10K-<br>MAP0-<br>BE                       | SUN200<br>0-12K-<br>MAP0                              |  |  |
|--|--|--|---|---|---|---|--|--|
| Rated<br>output<br>power                                       | 5000 W   | 6000 W   | 8000 W  | 10000 W   | 10000 W   | 12000 W   |  |  |
| Maximu<br>m<br>apparent<br>power                               | 5500 VA  | 6600 VA  | 8800 VA   | 11000 VA  | 10000 VA  | 13200 VA  |  |  |
| Maximu<br>m active<br>power<br>(cosφ =<br>1)                   | 5500 W   | 6600 W   | 8800 W  | 11000 W   | 10000 W   | 13200 W   |  |  |
| Rated<br>output<br>voltage                                     | 220 V/380<br>230 V/400<br>240 V/415                | 220 V/380 V, 3W/N+PE<br>230 V/400 V, 3W/N+PE<br>240 V/415 V, 3W/N+PE |   |   |   |   |  |  |
| Maximu<br>m output<br>voltage<br>at long-<br>term<br>operation | Refer to th  | e local pow  | er grid stand   | lards.  |   |   |  |  |
| Rated<br>output<br>current                                     | 7.6<br>A/380 V<br>7.2<br>A/400 V<br>6.9<br>A/415 V | 9.1<br>A/380 V<br>8.7<br>A/400 V<br>8.3<br>A/415 V                   | 12.1<br>A/380 V<br>11.6<br>A/400 V<br>11.1<br>A/415 V | 15.2<br>A/380 V<br>14.5<br>A/400 V<br>13.9<br>A/415 V | 15.2<br>A/380 V<br>14.5<br>A/400 V<br>13.9<br>A/415 V | 18.2<br>A/380 V<br>17.3<br>A/400 V<br>16.7<br>A/415 V |  |  |
| Maximu<br>m output<br>current                                  | 8.3<br>A/380 V<br>8 A/400<br>V<br>7.7<br>A/415 V   | 10 A/380<br>V<br>9.6<br>A/400 V<br>9.2<br>A/415 V                    | 13.3<br>A/380 V<br>12.8<br>A/400 V<br>12.2<br>A/415 V | 16.7<br>A/380 V<br>15.9<br>A/400 V<br>15.3<br>A/415 V | 15.2<br>A/380 V<br>14.5<br>A/400 V<br>13.9<br>A/415 V | 20.2<br>A/380 V<br>19.1<br>A/400 V<br>18.5<br>A/415 V |  |  |
| Maximu<br>m input<br>current                                   | 7.6A   | 9.1A   | 12.1A   | 15.2A   | 15.2A   | 18.2A   |  |  |

| ltem  | SUN200<br>0-5K-<br>MAP0     | SUN200<br>0-6K-<br>MAP0 | SUN200<br>0-8K-<br>MAP0 | SUN200<br>0-10K-<br>MAP0 | SUN200<br>0-10K-<br>MAP0-<br>BE | SUN200<br>0-12K-<br>MAP0 |
|---|-----------------------------|-------------------------|-------------------------|--------------------------|---------------------------------|--------------------------|
| Output<br>voltage<br>frequenc<br>y                          | 50 Hz/60 H                  | łz                      |                         |                          |                                 |                          |
| Power<br>factor   | 0.8 leading 0.8 lagging     |                         |                         |                          |                                 |                          |
| Output<br>DC<br>compone<br>nt (DCI)                         | < 0.25% of the rated output |                         |                         |                          |                                 |                          |
| Maximu<br>m total<br>harmonic<br>distortion<br>(AC<br>THDi) | < 3% (rate                  | d conditions            | 5)                      |                          |                                 |                          |

## Off-grid Output

| ltem                             | SUN200<br>0-5K-<br>MAP0             | SUN200<br>0-6K-<br>MAP0                | SUN200<br>0-8K-<br>MAP0 | SUN200<br>0-10K-<br>MAP0 | SUN200<br>0-10K-<br>MAP0-<br>BE | SUN200<br>0-12K-<br>MAP0 |
|----------------------------------|-------------------------------------|--|-------------------------|--------------------------|---------------------------------|--------------------------|
| Rated<br>output<br>voltage       | 220 V/380<br>230 V/400<br>240 V/415 | V, 3W/N+PE<br>V, 3W/N+PE<br>V, 3W/N+PE | E<br>E                  |                          |                                 |                          |
| Rated<br>output<br>frequenc<br>y | 50 Hz/60 H                          | Ηz                                     |                         |                          |                                 |                          |
| Rated<br>output<br>power         | 5000 W                              | 6000 W                                 | 8000 W                  | 10000 W                  | 10000 W                         | 12000 W                  |
| Long-<br>term<br>load<br>power   | 5500 W                              | 6600 W                                 | 8800 W                  | 11000 W                  | 10000 W                         | 13200 W                  |

| ltem               | SUN200<br>0-5K-<br>MAP0                | SUN200<br>0-6K-<br>MAP0 | SUN200<br>0-8K-<br>MAP0 | SUN200<br>0-10K-<br>MAP0                         | SUN200<br>0-10K-<br>MAP0-<br>BE | SUN200<br>0-12K-<br>MAP0 |
|--------------------|--|-------------------------|-------------------------|--|---------------------------------|--------------------------|
| Overload<br>output | 110% load<br>term opera                | (three-phas<br>ition    | se): long-              | 110% load (three-phase): long-<br>term operation |                                 |                          |
| power              | 150% load (three-phase): 5<br>minutes  |                         |                         | 150% load (three-phase): 1<br>minute             |                                 |                          |
|                    | 150% load (single-phase): 5<br>minutes |                         |                         | 150% load (single-phase): 5<br>minutes           |                                 |                          |
|                    | 200% load seconds                      | (three-phas             | se): 10                 | 200% load seconds                                | (three-phas                     | se): 10                  |

#### Protection

| ltem   | SUN200<br>0-5K-<br>MAP0 | SUN200<br>0-6K-<br>MAP0 | SUN200<br>0-8K-<br>MAP0 | SUN200<br>0-10K-<br>MAP0 | SUN200<br>0-10K-<br>MAP0-<br>BE | SUN200<br>0-12K-<br>MAP0- |
|--|-------------------------|-------------------------|-------------------------|--------------------------|---------------------------------|---------------------------|
| Overvolt<br>age<br>category                          | PV II/AC III            |                         |                         |                          |                                 |                           |
| Input DC<br>switch                                   | Supported               |                         |                         |                          |                                 |                           |
| Anti-<br>islanding<br>protectio<br>n                 | Supported               |                         |                         |                          |                                 |                           |
| Output<br>overcurre<br>nt<br>protectio<br>n          | Supported               |                         |                         |                          |                                 |                           |
| Input<br>reverse<br>connecti<br>on<br>protectio<br>n | Supported               |                         |                         |                          |                                 |                           |
| DC surge<br>protectio<br>n                           | TYPE II                 |                         |                         |                          |                                 |                           |

| ltem   | SUN200<br>0-5K-<br>MAP0 | SUN200<br>0-6K-<br>MAP0 | SUN200<br>0-8K-<br>MAP0 | SUN200<br>0-10K-<br>MAP0 | SUN200<br>0-10K-<br>MAP0-<br>BE | SUN200<br>0-12K-<br>MAP0- |
|--|-------------------------|-------------------------|-------------------------|--------------------------|---------------------------------|---------------------------|
| AC surge<br>protectio<br>n                           | Yes, compa<br>61643-11  | tible with T            | YPE II protec           | ction class a            | ccording to                     | EN/IEC                    |
| Insulatio<br>n<br>resistanc<br>e<br>detection        | Supported               |                         |                         |                          |                                 |                           |
| Residual<br>current<br>monitori<br>ng unit<br>(RCMU) | Supported               |                         |                         |                          |                                 |                           |

## Display and Communication

| ltem                       | SUN200<br>0-5K-<br>MAP0 | SUN200<br>0-6K-<br>MAP0 | SUN200<br>0-8K-<br>MAP0 | SUN200<br>0-10K-<br>MAP0 | SUN200<br>0-10K-<br>MAP0-<br>BE | SUN200<br>0-12K-<br>MAP0 |  |
|----------------------------|-------------------------|-------------------------|-------------------------|--------------------------|---------------------------------|--------------------------|--|
| Display                    | LED indica              | tors; WLAN-             | ⊦арр                    |                          |                                 |                          |  |
| WLAN-FE<br>Dongle          | Supported               |                         |                         |                          |                                 |                          |  |
| 4G Smart<br>Dongle         | Supported               | Supported               |                         |                          |                                 |                          |  |
| EMMA                       | Supported               |                         |                         |                          |                                 |                          |  |
| SmartGu<br>ard             | Supported               |                         |                         |                          |                                 |                          |  |
| RS485<br>communi<br>cation | Supported               |                         |                         |                          |                                 |                          |  |
| Built-in<br>WLAN           | Supported               |                         |                         |                          |                                 |                          |  |
| DC<br>MBUS                 | Supported               |                         |                         |                          |                                 |                          |  |
| AFCI                       | Supported               |                         |                         |                          |                                 |                          |  |

| ltem            | SUN200<br>0-5K-<br>MAP0 | SUN200<br>0-6K-<br>MAP0 | SUN200<br>0-8K-<br>MAP0 | SUN200<br>0-10K-<br>MAP0 | SUN200<br>0-10K-<br>MAP0-<br>BE | SUN200<br>0-12K-<br>MAP0 |
|-----------------|-------------------------|-------------------------|-------------------------|--------------------------|---------------------------------|--------------------------|
| PID<br>recovery | Supported               |                         |                         |                          |                                 |                          |

# **General Specifications**

| ltem                                 | SUN200<br>0-5K-<br>MAP0                                   | SUN200<br>0-6K-<br>MAP0 | SUN200<br>0-8K-<br>MAP0 | SUN200<br>0-10K-<br>MAP0 | SUN200<br>0-10K-<br>MAP0-<br>BE | SUN200<br>0-12K-<br>MAP0 |  |  |
|--------------------------------------|---|-------------------------|-------------------------|--------------------------|---------------------------------|--------------------------|--|--|
| Dimensio<br>ns (W x<br>H x D)        | 490 mm x  | 460 mm x 1              | 30 mm                   |                          |                                 |                          |  |  |
| Net<br>weight                        | ≤ 21 kg   | ≤ 21 kg                 |                         |                          |                                 |                          |  |  |
| Noise                                | ≤ 29 dB (ty   | ypical worki            | ng conditior            | ı)                       |                                 |                          |  |  |
| Operatin<br>g<br>temperat<br>ure     | –25°C to +  | -25°C to +60°C          |                         |                          |                                 |                          |  |  |
| Relative<br>humidity                 | 0–100% RI   | Н                       |                         |                          |                                 |                          |  |  |
| Cooling<br>mode                      | Natural cooling   |                         |                         |                          |                                 |                          |  |  |
| Maximu<br>m<br>operating<br>altitude | 4000 m (derated when the altitude is greater than 2000 m) |                         |                         |                          |                                 |                          |  |  |
| Storage<br>temperat<br>ure           | -40°C to +  | 70°C                    |                         |                          |                                 |                          |  |  |
| IP rating                            | IP66  |                         |                         |                          |                                 |                          |  |  |
| Topology                             | Transforme  | erless                  |                         |                          |                                 |                          |  |  |

### **Wireless Communication Parameters**

| Item                    | Inverter Built-in WiFi |
|-------------------------|------------------------|
| Frequency               | 2400–2483.5 MHz        |
| Protocols and standards | WLAN 802.11b/g/n       |
| Bandwidth               | ≤ 20 MHz               |
| Maximum transmit power  | ≤ 20 dBm EIRP          |

# A Grid Codes

#### D NOTE

The grid codes are subject to change. The listed codes are for reference only.

| N<br>o. | Grid<br>Code            | Descriptio<br>n                                      | SUN20<br>00-5K-<br>MAP0-<br>ZH | SUN20<br>00-6K-<br>MAP0-<br>ZH | SUN20<br>00-8K-<br>MAP0-<br>ZH | SUN20<br>00-10K<br>-MAP0-<br>ZH | SUN20<br>00-12K<br>-MAP0-<br>ZH |
|---------|-------------------------|--|--------------------------------|--------------------------------|--------------------------------|---------------------------------|---------------------------------|
| 1       | NB/T<br>32004           | China<br>Golden<br>Sun low-<br>voltage<br>power grid | Support<br>ed                  | Support<br>ed                  | Support<br>ed                  | Support<br>ed                   | Support<br>ed                   |
| 2       | CHINA-<br>LV220/38<br>0 | China low-<br>voltage<br>power grid                  | Support<br>ed                  | Support<br>ed                  | Support<br>ed                  | Support<br>ed                   | Support<br>ed                   |
| 3       | Custom<br>(50 Hz)       | Reserved   | Support<br>ed                  | Support<br>ed                  | Support<br>ed                  | Support<br>ed                   | Support<br>ed                   |
| 4       | Island-<br>Grid         | Grid code<br>for off-grid<br>operation               | Support<br>ed                  | Support<br>ed                  | Support<br>ed                  | Support<br>ed                   | Support<br>ed                   |

| Table A-1 SUN2000-(5K-12K)-MAP0-ZH grid cod | les |
|---|-----|
|---|-----|

| No. | Grid Code | Description        | SUN2000-10K-<br>MAP0-BE |
|-----|-----------|--------------------|-------------------------|
| 1   | C10/11    | Belgium power grid | Supported               |

| No | Grid Code            | Description  | SUN2<br>000-5<br>K-<br>MAP0 | SUN2<br>000-6<br>K-<br>MAP0 | SUN2<br>000-8<br>K-<br>MAP0 | SUN2<br>000-1<br>0K-<br>MAP0 | SUN2<br>000-1<br>2K-<br>MAP0 |
|----|----------------------|--|-----------------------------|-----------------------------|-----------------------------|------------------------------|------------------------------|
| 1  | VDE-AR-<br>N-4105    | Germany/<br>Hungary<br>power grid                          | Suppo<br>rted               | Suppo<br>rted               | Suppo<br>rted               | Suppo<br>rted                | Suppo<br>rted                |
| 2  | UTE C<br>15-712-1(A) | France<br>mainland<br>power grid                           | Suppo<br>rted               | Suppo<br>rted               | Suppo<br>rted               | Suppo<br>rted                | Suppo<br>rted                |
| 3  | UTE C<br>15-712-1(B) | France<br>island power<br>grid                             | Suppo<br>rted               | Suppo<br>rted               | Suppo<br>rted               | Suppo<br>rted                | Suppo<br>rted                |
| 4  | UTE C<br>15-712-1(C) | France<br>island power<br>grid                             | Suppo<br>rted               | Suppo<br>rted               | Suppo<br>rted               | Suppo<br>rted                | Suppo<br>rted                |
| 5  | CEI0-21              | Italy power<br>grid  | Suppo<br>rted               | Suppo<br>rted               | Suppo<br>rted               | Suppo<br>rted                | Suppo<br>rted                |
| 6  | IEC61727             | IEC 61727<br>low-voltage<br>grid-<br>connection<br>(50 Hz) | Suppo<br>rted               | Suppo<br>rted               | Suppo<br>rted               | Suppo<br>rted                | Suppo<br>rted                |
| 7  | TAI-PEA              | Thailand<br>grid-<br>connection<br>standard                | Suppo<br>rted               | -                           | -                           | Suppo<br>rted                | -                            |
| 8  | TAI-MEA              | Thailand<br>grid-<br>connection<br>standard                | Suppo<br>rted               | -                           | -                           | Suppo<br>rted                | -                            |
| 9  | Philippines          | Philippines<br>low-voltage<br>power grid                   | Suppo<br>rted               | Suppo<br>rted               | Suppo<br>rted               | Suppo<br>rted                | Suppo<br>rted                |
| 10 | NRS-097-2-1          | South Africa<br>power grid<br>standard                     | Suppo<br>rted               | Suppo<br>rted               | Suppo<br>rted               | Suppo<br>rted                | Suppo<br>rted                |
| 11 | IEC61727-60H<br>z    | IEC 61727<br>low-voltage<br>grid-<br>connection<br>(60 Hz) | Suppo<br>rted               | Suppo<br>rted               | Suppo<br>rted               | Suppo<br>rted                | Suppo<br>rted                |

Table A-3 SUN2000-(5K-12K)-MAP0 grid codes

| No | Grid Code               | Description   | SUN2<br>000-5<br>K-<br>MAP0 | SUN2<br>000-6<br>K-<br>MAP0 | SUN2<br>000-8<br>K-<br>MAP0 | SUN2<br>000-1<br>0K-<br>MAP0 | SUN2<br>000-1<br>2K-<br>MAP0 |
|----|-------------------------|---|-----------------------------|-----------------------------|-----------------------------|------------------------------|------------------------------|
| 12 | DUBAI                   | Dubai low-<br>voltage<br>power grid                                     | Suppo<br>rted               | Suppo<br>rted               | Suppo<br>rted               | Suppo<br>rted                | Suppo<br>rted                |
| 13 | Jordan-<br>Distribution | Jordan<br>power<br>distribution<br>network<br>low-voltage<br>power grid | Suppo<br>rted               | Suppo<br>rted               | Suppo<br>rted               | Suppo<br>rted                | Suppo<br>rted                |
| 14 | TAIPOWER                | Taiwan<br>Power low-<br>voltage<br>power grid                           | Suppo<br>rted               | Suppo<br>rted               | Suppo<br>rted               | Suppo<br>rted                | Suppo<br>rted                |
| 15 | Oman                    | Oman low-<br>voltage<br>power grid                                      | Suppo<br>rted               | Suppo<br>rted               | Suppo<br>rted               | Suppo<br>rted                | Suppo<br>rted                |
| 16 | Pakistan                | Pakistan<br>power grid  | Suppo<br>rted               | Suppo<br>rted               | Suppo<br>rted               | Suppo<br>rted                | Suppo<br>rted                |
| 17 | G99-TYPEA-LV            | United<br>Kingdom<br>power grid   | Suppo<br>rted               | Suppo<br>rted               | Suppo<br>rted               | Suppo<br>rted                | Suppo<br>rted                |
| 18 | G98                     | United<br>Kingdom<br>power grid   | Suppo<br>rted               | Suppo<br>rted               | Suppo<br>rted               | Suppo<br>rted                | Suppo<br>rted                |
| 19 | G100                    | United<br>Kingdom<br>power grid   | Suppo<br>rted               | Suppo<br>rted               | Suppo<br>rted               | Suppo<br>rted                | Suppo<br>rted                |
| 20 | RD1699/661              | Spain power<br>grid   | Suppo<br>rted               | Suppo<br>rted               | Suppo<br>rted               | Suppo<br>rted                | Suppo<br>rted                |
| 21 | NTS                     | Spain power<br>grid   | Suppo<br>rted               | Suppo<br>rted               | Suppo<br>rted               | Suppo<br>rted                | Suppo<br>rted                |
| 22 | PO12.3                  | Spain power<br>grid   | Suppo<br>rted               | Suppo<br>rted               | Suppo<br>rted               | Suppo<br>rted                | Suppo<br>rted                |
| 23 | SINGAPORE               | Singapore<br>low-voltage<br>power grid                                  | Suppo<br>rted               | Suppo<br>rted               | Suppo<br>rted               | Suppo<br>rted                | Suppo<br>rted                |
| 24 | HONGKONG                | Hong Kong<br>low-voltage<br>power grid                                  | Suppo<br>rted               | Suppo<br>rted               | Suppo<br>rted               | Suppo<br>rted                | Suppo<br>rted                |

| No | Grid Code                             | Description                     | SUN2<br>000-5<br>K-<br>MAP0 | SUN2<br>000-6<br>K-<br>MAP0 | SUN2<br>000-8<br>K-<br>MAP0 | SUN2<br>000-1<br>0K-<br>MAP0 | SUN2<br>000-1<br>2K-<br>MAP0 |
|----|---------------------------------------|---------------------------------|-----------------------------|-----------------------------|-----------------------------|------------------------------|------------------------------|
| 25 | EN50549-SE                            | Sweden<br>power grid            | Suppo<br>rted               | Suppo<br>rted               | Suppo<br>rted               | Suppo<br>rted                | Suppo<br>rted                |
| 26 | EN50549-PL                            | Poland<br>power grid            | Suppo<br>rted               | Suppo<br>rted               | Suppo<br>rted               | Suppo<br>rted                | Suppo<br>rted                |
| 27 | EN50549-LV                            | Türkiye<br>power grid           | Suppo<br>rted               | Suppo<br>rted               | Suppo<br>rted               | Suppo<br>rted                | Suppo<br>rted                |
| 28 | DENMARK-<br>EN50549-<br>DK1-LV230     | Denmark<br>power grid           | Suppo<br>rted               | Suppo<br>rted               | Suppo<br>rted               | Suppo<br>rted                | Suppo<br>rted                |
| 29 | DENMARK-<br>EN50549-<br>DK2-LV230     | Denmark<br>power grid           | Suppo<br>rted               | Suppo<br>rted               | Suppo<br>rted               | Suppo<br>rted                | Suppo<br>rted                |
| 30 | SWITZERLAND<br>-NA/EEA:<br>2020-LV230 | Switzerland<br>power grid       | Suppo<br>rted               | Suppo<br>rted               | Suppo<br>rted               | Suppo<br>rted                | Suppo<br>rted                |
| 31 | AUSTRALIA-<br>AS4777_A-<br>LV230      | Australia<br>power grid         | Suppo<br>rted               | Suppo<br>rted               | Suppo<br>rted               | Suppo<br>rted                | Suppo<br>rted                |
| 32 | AUSTRALIA-<br>AS4777_B-<br>LV230      | Australia<br>power grid         | Suppo<br>rted               | Suppo<br>rted               | Suppo<br>rted               | Suppo<br>rted                | Suppo<br>rted                |
| 33 | AUSTRALIA-<br>AS4777_C-<br>LV230      | Australia<br>power grid         | Suppo<br>rted               | Suppo<br>rted               | Suppo<br>rted               | Suppo<br>rted                | Suppo<br>rted                |
| 34 | AUSTRALIA-<br>AS4777_NZ-<br>LV230     | New<br>Zealand<br>power grid    | Suppo<br>rted               | Suppo<br>rted               | Suppo<br>rted               | Suppo<br>rted                | Suppo<br>rted                |
| 35 | AS4777                                | New<br>Zealand<br>power grid    | Suppo<br>rted               | Suppo<br>rted               | Suppo<br>rted               | Suppo<br>rted                | Suppo<br>rted                |
| 36 | CZECH-<br>EN50549-<br>LV230           | Czech<br>Republic<br>power grid | Suppo<br>rted               | Suppo<br>rted               | Suppo<br>rted               | Suppo<br>rted                | Suppo<br>rted                |
| 37 | Israel                                | Israel power<br>grid            | Suppo<br>rted               | Suppo<br>rted               | Suppo<br>rted               | Suppo<br>rted                | Suppo<br>rted                |
| 38 | FINLAND-<br>EN50549-<br>LV230         | Finland<br>power grid           | Suppo<br>rted               | Suppo<br>rted               | Suppo<br>rted               | Suppo<br>rted                | Suppo<br>rted                |
| No | Grid Code                  | Description                            | SUN2<br>000-5<br>K-<br>MAP0 | SUN2<br>000-6<br>K-<br>MAP0 | SUN2<br>000-8<br>K-<br>MAP0 | SUN2<br>000-1<br>0K-<br>MAP0 | SUN2<br>000-1<br>2K-<br>MAP0 |
|----|----------------------------|--|-----------------------------|-----------------------------|-----------------------------|------------------------------|------------------------------|
| 39 | ANRE                       | Romania<br>low-voltage<br>power grid   | Suppo<br>rted               | Suppo<br>rted               | Suppo<br>rted               | Suppo<br>rted                | Suppo<br>rted                |
| 40 | NEW<br>CALEDONIA-<br>LV230 | New<br>Caledonia<br>power grid         | Suppo<br>rted               | Suppo<br>rted               | Suppo<br>rted               | Suppo<br>rted                | Suppo<br>rted                |
| 41 | Austria                    | Austria<br>power grid                  | Suppo<br>rted               | Suppo<br>rted               | Suppo<br>rted               | Suppo<br>rted                | Suppo<br>rted                |
| 42 | KUWAIT                     | Kuwait<br>power grid                   | Suppo<br>rted               | Suppo<br>rted               | Suppo<br>rted               | Suppo<br>rted                | Suppo<br>rted                |
| 43 | BAHRAIN                    | Bahrain<br>power grid                  | Suppo<br>rted               | Suppo<br>rted               | Suppo<br>rted               | Suppo<br>rted                | Suppo<br>rted                |
| 44 | SAUDI                      | Saudi Arabia<br>power grid             | Suppo<br>rted               | Suppo<br>rted               | Suppo<br>rted               | Suppo<br>rted                | Suppo<br>rted                |
| 45 | LEBANON                    | Lebanon<br>power grid                  | Suppo<br>rted               | Suppo<br>rted               | Suppo<br>rted               | Suppo<br>rted                | Suppo<br>rted                |
| 46 | Island-Grid                | Grid code<br>for off-grid<br>operation | Suppo<br>rted               | Suppo<br>rted               | Suppo<br>rted               | Suppo<br>rted                | Suppo<br>rted                |
| 47 | Custom (50<br>Hz)          | Reserved                               | Suppo<br>rted               | Suppo<br>rted               | Suppo<br>rted               | Suppo<br>rted                | Suppo<br>rted                |
| 48 | Custom (60<br>Hz)          | Reserved                               | Suppo<br>rted               | Suppo<br>rted               | Suppo<br>rted               | Suppo<br>rted                | Suppo<br>rted                |

# B Connecting the Inverter on the App

#### **Step 1** Access the **Commission Device** screen.

| Inguic D T N | <b>-</b> .               |
|--------------|--------------------------|
| English 🔻    | ::                       |
| a. 20        | Help and Feedback        |
|              | Certificate Management   |
| F            | Login setting            |
|              | Log Export               |
| Username or  | WLAN Configuration       |
| Password     | Commission Device        |
| No account?  | For Ford?                |
|              |                          |
|              | Log In                   |
|              | Demo site                |
|              |                          |
|              |                          |
|              |                          |
|              |                          |
| https://in   | it!fusionsolachuawei.com |

Figure B-1 Method 1: before login (not connected to the Internet)



Figure B-2 Method 2: after login (connected to the Internet)

**Step 2** Connect to the inverter WLAN, log in as **Installer**, and access the device commissioning screen.



#### NOTICE

- When directly connecting your phone to a device, ensure that your phone is within the WLAN coverage of the device.
- When connecting the device to the router over WLAN, ensure that the device is within the WLAN coverage of the router and the signal is stable and good.
- The router supports WLAN (IEEE 802.11 b/g/n, 2.4 GHz) and the WLAN signal reaches the inverter.
- The WPA, WPA2, or WPA/WPA2 encryption mode is recommended for routers. The Enterprise mode is not supported (such as airport WLAN and other public hotspots that require authentication). WEP and WPA TKIP are not recommended because they have serious security vulnerabilities. If the access fails in WEP mode, log in to the router and change the encryption mode of the router to WPA2 or WPA/WPA2.

#### 

- The last six digits of the device WLAN name are the same as the last six digits of the device SN.
- For the first connection, log in with the initial password. You can obtain the initial WLAN password from the label on the device.
- Ensure account security by changing the password periodically. Your password might be stolen or cracked if it is left unchanged for extended periods. If a password is lost, the device cannot be accessed. In these cases, the Company shall not be liable for any loss.
- If the login screen is not displayed after you scan the QR code, check whether your phone is correctly connected to the device WLAN. If not, manually select and connect to the WLAN.
- If the message **This WLAN network has no Internet access. Connect anyway?** is displayed when you connect to the built-in WLAN, tap **CONNECT**. Otherwise, you cannot log in to the system. The actual UI and messages may vary with mobile phones.

----End

# C Connecting the EMMA on the App

#### **Step 1** Access the **Commission Device** screen.

| eedback<br>Management<br>ng |
|-----------------------------|
| Management                  |
| ng                          |
|                             |
|                             |
| figuration                  |
| n Device                    |
| ord?                        |
|                             |
|                             |
|                             |
|                             |
|                             |
|                             |

Figure C-1 Method 1: before login (not connected to the Internet)



Figure C-2 Method 2: after login (connected to the Internet)

**Step 2** Connect to the EMMA WLAN, log in as **Installer**, and access the device commissioning screen.



#### NOTICE

- When directly connecting your phone to a device, ensure that your phone is within the WLAN coverage of the device.
- When connecting the device to the router over WLAN, ensure that the device is within the WLAN coverage of the router and the signal is stable and good.
- The router supports WLAN (IEEE 802.11 b/g/n, 2.4 GHz) and the WLAN signal reaches the inverter.
- The WPA, WPA2, or WPA/WPA2 encryption mode is recommended for routers. The Enterprise mode is not supported (such as airport WLAN and other public hotspots that require authentication). WEP and WPA TKIP are not recommended because they have serious security vulnerabilities. If the access fails in WEP mode, log in to the router and change the encryption mode of the router to WPA2 or WPA/WPA2.

#### **NOTE**

- The last six digits of the product WLAN name are the same as the last six digits of the product SN.
- For the first connection, log in with the initial password. You can obtain the initial password from the label on the device.
- To ensure account security, protect the password by changing it periodically, and keep it secure. Your password might be stolen or cracked if it is left unchanged for extended periods. If a password is lost, devices cannot be accessed. In these cases, the Company shall not be liable for any loss.
- If the login screen is not displayed after you scan the QR code, check whether your phone is correctly connected to the device WLAN. If not, manually select and connect to the WLAN.
- If the **This WLAN network has no Internet access. Connect anyway?** message is displayed when you connect to the built-in WLAN, tap **CONNECT**. Otherwise, you cannot log in to the system. The actual UI and messages may vary with mobile phones.

----End

# D Resetting a Password

- **Step 1** Check that the AC and DC sides of the inverter are both powered on, and indicators *■* and *w* are steady green or blinking slowly for more than 3 minutes.
- **Step 2** Turn off the AC switch, set the DC SWITCH at the bottom of the inverter to OFF, and wait until all indicators on the inverter panel turn off.
- **Step 3** Complete the following operations within 4 minutes:
  - 1. Turn on the AC switch and wait for about 90s or until the inverter indicator **>** blinks.
  - 2. Turn off the AC switch and wait about 30s or until all LED indicators on the inverter panel turn off.
  - 3. Turn on the AC switch and wait for about 30s or until all LED indicators on the inverter panel blink and then turn off after about 30s.
- **Step 4** Wait until the three green LEDs on the inverter panel blink fast and then the three red LEDs blink fast, which indicates that the password is restored.
- **Step 5** Reset the password within 10 minutes. (If no operation is performed within 10 minutes, all parameters of the inverter remain unchanged.)
  - 1. Wait until the indicator > blinks.
  - 2. Connect to the app using the initial WLAN hotspot name (SSID) and initial password (PSW), which can be obtained from the label on the side of the inverter.
  - 3. On the login page, set a new password and log in to the app.
- **Step 6** Set router and management system parameters to implement remote management.

----End

#### NOTICE

You are advised to reset the password in the morning or at night when the solar irradiance is low.

# Rapid Shutdown

#### 

- If method 3 is selected for rapid shutdown, log in to the FusionSolar app as an **installer** user to perform local commissioning, choose **Settings > Feature parameters > Dry contact function**, and set **Dry contact function** to **DI rapid shutdown**.
- The rapid shutdown function is supported only if optimizers are configured for all PV modules.

If optimizers are configured for all PV modules, the PV system can perform a rapid shutdown to decrease the output voltage to below 30 V within 30s.

Perform the following steps to trigger a rapid shutdown:

- Method 1: Turn off the AC switch between the inverter and the power grid (disconnect the voltages of all PV strings connected to the inverter under the AC switch).
- Method 2: Set the **DC SWITCH** of the inverter to **OFF** to trigger a rapid shutdown. The inverter shuts down several minutes later. (Turning off all external switches on the DC side of an inverter can trigger a rapid shutdown, and only the PV strings connected to the inverter is de-energized. Turning off only some external switches cannot trigger a rapid shutdown, and the PV strings may be energized.)
- Method 3: To enable the DI rapid shutdown function, connect a switch to pins DI and GND of the inverter communications terminal. The switch is turned on by default. Turn off the switch to trigger a rapid shutdown. The distance between the switch and the farthest inverter must be less than or equal to 10 m.
- Method 4: If **AFCI** is enabled, the inverter automatically performs arc fault detection and triggers a rapid shutdown when AFCI lock protection is implemented.



Baud rate negotiation increases the communications rate between the inverter and devices such as batteries and power meters, and between the inverter and devices such as the Smart Dongles and the EMMA, solving or relieving communication congestion.

- During device search in a new plant, the system automatically negotiates the baud rate.
- When replacing or adding inverters, batteries, power meters, the Smart Dongle, or the EMMA at an existing plant, you need to manually send local commands on the FusionSolar app to reset the baud rate between devices and negotiate a higher rate.

#### **NOTE**

Users can send the baud rate negotiation commands on the FusionSolar app in two networking modes: EMMA networking and Smart Dongle networking.

| Networkin<br>g Mode | Scenario           | Operation   |
|---------------------|--------------------|---|
| EMMA<br>networking  | Replacing the EMMA | 1. Use the FusionSolar app to locally scan the QR code to connect to the EMMA.  |
|                     |                    | <ol> <li>Access the Communication settings<br/>screen, choose RS485 Settings &gt;<br/>Baud Rate Negotiation, and tap<br/>9600 and Negotiate a higher rate.</li> </ol> |

Table F-1 Manual baud rate negotiation on the app

| Networkin<br>g Mode           | Scenario  | Operation   |
|-------------------------------|---|---|
|                               | Replacing or adding an<br>inverter  | 1. Use the FusionSolar app to locally scan the QR code to connect to the EMMA.  |
|                               |   | <ol> <li>Access the Communication settings<br/>screen, choose RS485 Settings &gt;<br/>Baud Rate Negotiation, and tap<br/>9600 and Negotiate a higher rate.</li> </ol>   |
|                               |   | <ol> <li>Use the FusionSolar app to locally<br/>scan the QR code to connect to the<br/>inverter.</li> </ol>   |
|                               |   | <ul> <li>4. Access the Communication<br/>configuration screen, choose RS485</li> <li>&gt; Baud Rate Negotiation &gt;<br/>RS485_2 &gt; Baud Rate Negotiation,<br/>and tap 9600 and Negotiate a<br/>higher rate.</li> </ul> |
|                               | Replacing or adding an<br>RS485_2 device (such<br>as a battery or power<br>meter) | 1. Use the FusionSolar app to locally scan the QR code to connect to the inverter.  |
|                               |   | <ol> <li>Access the Communication<br/>configuration screen, choose RS485</li> <li>Baud Rate Negotiation &gt;<br/>RS485_2 &gt; Baud Rate Negotiation,<br/>and tap 9600 and Negotiate a<br/>higher rate.</li> </ol>         |
| Smart<br>Dongle<br>networking | Replacing the Smart<br>Dongle   | 1. Use the FusionSolar app to locally scan the QR code to connect to the inverter.  |
|                               |   | <ul> <li>Access the Communication<br/>configuration screen, choose RS485</li> <li>Baud Rate Negotiation &gt;<br/>RS485_1 &gt; Baud Rate Negotiation,<br/>and tap 9600 and Negotiate a<br/>higher rate.</li> </ul>         |

| Networkin<br>g Mode | Scenario  | Operation   |
|---------------------|---|---|
|                     | Replacing or adding an inverter   | <ol> <li>Use the FusionSolar app to locally<br/>scan the QR code to connect to the<br/>inverter.</li> </ol>   |
|                     |   | <ol> <li>Access the Communication<br/>configuration screen, choose RS485</li> <li>Baud Rate Negotiation &gt;<br/>RS485_1 &gt; Baud Rate Negotiation,<br/>and tap 9600 and Negotiate a<br/>higher rate.</li> </ol> |
|                     |   | <ol> <li>Access the Communication<br/>configuration screen, choose RS485</li> <li>Baud Rate Negotiation &gt;<br/>RS485_2 &gt; Baud Rate Negotiation,<br/>and tap 9600 and Negotiate a<br/>higher rate.</li> </ol> |
|                     | Replacing or adding an<br>RS485_2 device (such<br>as a battery or power | <ol> <li>Use the FusionSolar app to locally<br/>scan the QR code to connect to the<br/>inverter.</li> </ol>   |
|                     | meter)  | <ol> <li>Access the Communication<br/>configuration screen, choose RS485</li> <li>Baud Rate Negotiation &gt;<br/>RS485_2 &gt; Baud Rate Negotiation,<br/>and tap 9600 and Negotiate a<br/>higher rate.</li> </ol> |

#### Troubleshooting

If manual baud rate negotiation fails, refer to the following troubleshooting measures.

| Scenario               | Troubleshooting   |
|------------------------|---|
| Negotiati<br>on failed | <ol> <li>Check whether the device cables are connected properly. If no,<br/>connect the device cables correctly.</li> </ol>   |
|                        | 2. Check whether service operations such as upgrade and log export are performed on the management system. If yes, perform baud rate negotiation again after such operations are complete.  |
|                        | <ol> <li>To replace an RS485_2 device (such as a battery or power<br/>meter), choose Maintenance &gt; Subdevice management on the<br/>home screen, touch and hold the replaced RS485_2 device to<br/>delete it.</li> </ol>  |
|                        | 4. Perform baud rate negotiation again.   |
|                        | 5. When replacing or adding an inverter or an RS485_2 device (such as a battery or power meter), if you tap <b>Negotiate a higher rate</b> and a message "Negotiation failed. The southbound device does not support the rate." is displayed, it indicates that the device does not support baud rate negotiation. In this case, you only need to tap <b>9600</b> . |
|                        | 6. If the fault persists, contact your vendor.  |

#### Table F-2 Troubleshooting measures

# G Contact Information

If you have any questions about this product, please contact us.



https://digitalpower.huawei.com

Path: About Us > Contact Us > Service Hotlines

To ensure faster and better services, we kindly request your assistance in providing the following information:

- Model
- Serial number (SN)
- Software version
- Alarm ID or name
- Brief description of the fault symptom

#### 

EU Representative Information: Huawei Technologies Hungary Kft. Add.: HU-1133 Budapest, Váci út 116-118., 1. Building, 6. floor. Email: hungary.reception@huawei.com

# Digital Power Customer Service



https://digitalpower.huawei.com/robotchat/

## Certificate Management and Maintenance

### I.1 Preconfigured Certificate Risk Disclaimer

The Huawei-issued certificates preconfigured on Huawei devices during manufacturing are mandatory identity credentials for Huawei devices. The disclaimer statements for using the certificates are as follows:

- 1. Preconfigured Huawei-issued certificates are used only in the deployment phase, for establishing initial security channels between devices and the customer's network. Huawei does not promise or guarantee the security of preconfigured certificates.
- 2. The customer shall bear consequences of all security risks and security incidents arising from using preconfigured Huawei-issued certificates as service certificates.
- 3. A preconfigured Huawei-issued certificate is valid from the manufacturing date until December 29, 2099.
- 4. Services using a preconfigured Huawei-issued certificate will be interrupted when the certificate expires.
- 5. It is recommended that customers deploy a PKI system to issue certificates for devices and software on the live network and manage the lifecycle of the certificates. To ensure security, certificates with short validity periods are recommended.

#### **NOTE**

You can view the validity period of a preconfigured certificate on the network management system.

### **I.2 Application Scenarios of Preconfigured Certificates**

| File Path and Name       | Scenario  | Replacement   |  |
|--------------------------|---|---|--|
| f:/app_ca.crt            | Authenticates the<br>validity of the peer<br>mobile app for<br>communication through<br>Modbus TCP. | For details about how to  |  |
| f:/app_tomcat_client.crt |   | contact technical support   |  |
| f:/app_tomcat_client.key |   | engineers to obtain the corresponding security maintenance manual.                      |  |
|                          |   | Certificates for<br>communication between<br>the Company's products<br>can be replaced. |  |

## Acronyms and Abbreviations

| A    |                               |
|------|-------------------------------|
| AFCI | Arc-fault Circuit Interrupter |
| L    |                               |
| LED  | Light Emitting Diode          |
| М    |                               |
| МРР  | Maximum Power Point           |
| МРРТ | Maximum Power Point Tracking  |
| Ρ    |                               |
| PE   | Protective Earthing           |
| PID  | Potential Induced Degradation |
| PV   | Photovoltaic                  |
| R    |                               |
| RH   | Relative Humidity             |
| S    |                               |
| SOC  | State of Charge               |



Manufacturer / applicant:

Huawei Digital Power Technologies Co., Ltd.

Office 01, 39th Floor, Block A, Antuoshan Headquarters Towers, 33 Antuoshan 6th Road, Futian District, Shenzhen, 518043 P.R.C.

| Type of power generation unit:                             | Hybrid-inverter (Photo                | voltaic- and Battery-i | nverter) consist <mark>ing of</mark> |                    |
|--|---------------------------------------|------------------------|--------------------------------------|--------------------|
| Name of PGU:   | SUN2000-5K-MAP0                       | SUN2000-6K-MAP0        | SUN2000-8K-MAP0,<br>SUN5000-8K-MAP0  | SUN2000-10K-MAP0   |
| Active power (nominal power at reference conditions) [kW]: | 5,0                                   | 6,0                    | 8,0                                  | 10,0               |
| Name of PGU:   | SUN2000-12K-MAP0,<br>SUN5000-12K-MAP0 | Δ- /                   | -                                    |                    |
| Active power (nominal power at reference conditions) [kW]: | 12,0                                  | <u> </u>               | -                                    |                    |
| Rated voltage:   | 230 / 400 V; N; PE                    |                        |                                      |                    |
| Other components   | SmartGuard-63A-T0                     |                        |                                      |                    |
| Firmware version:  | V200R024                              |                        |                                      | 1.1                |
| Connection rule:   | VDE-AR-N 4105-2018-                   | 11 - Power generation  | systems connected t                  | to the low-voltage |

VDE-AR-N 4105:2018-11 – Power generation systems connected to the low-voltage distribution network

Technical minimum requirements for the connection to and parallel operation with low-voltage distribution networks.

DIN VDE V 0124-100 (VDE V 0124-100):2020-06 – Grid integration of power generation systems – low voltage

Test requirements for power generation units to be connected and operated parallel with the low-voltage distribution networks

### The above stated generation units have been tested and certified according to the test guideline VDE 0124-100. The electrical properties required in the connection rule are satisfied.

- Verification of permissible system perturbations
- Verification of the symmetry characteristics of three-phase inverter modules
- Verification of the characteristics of the power generation unit on the network
- Verification of PAV,E surveillance
- Verification of dynamic network support

#### The certificate contains the following information:

- Technical specifications of the power generation units, the deployed auxiliary equipment and the software version used.
- Summarized information about the characteristics of the power generation unit (mode of operation)

#### Report number: PVDE2401WDG0180-1

Applicable standards /

directives:

Certificate number: U24-0511

Certification scheme: Date of issue: NSOP-0032-DEU-ZE-V01

2024-06-10



Certification body Bureau Veritas Consumer Products Services Germany GmbH accredited according to DIN EN ISO/IEC 17065

**Certification body** 

Domenik Koll Head of Energy Systems

Testing laboratory accredited according to DIN EN ISO/IEC 17025

A partial representation of the certificate requires the written permission of Bureau Veritas Consumer Products Services Germany GmbH

BUREAU VERITAS Consumer Products Services Germany GmbH Oehleckerring 40, 22419 Hamburg, Germany Tel: +49 40 74041-0 cps-hamburg@de.bureauveritas.com www.bureauveritas.de/cps



Extract from the test report for unit certification "Determination of electrical properties" Nr. PVDE2401WDG0180-1

### **Description of the power generation unit**

| Manufacturer / applicant: | Huawei Digital Power Technologies Co., Ltd.   |
|---------------------------|---|
|                           | Office 01, 39th Floor, Block A, Antuoshan Headquarters Towers, 33 Antuoshan 6th Road, Futian District, Shenzhen, 518043 |
|                           | P.R.C.  |
|                           |   |

| verter (Photovoltaic- and Battery-inverter) |
|---|
| in  |

| Name of PGU:                              | SUN2000-5K-MAP0    | SUN2000-6K-MAP0    | SUN2000-8K-MAP0<br>SUN5000-8K-MAP0 | SUN2000-10K-MAP0   |  |
|---|--------------------|--------------------|------------------------------------|--------------------|--|
| Active power [kW]:                        | 5,0                | 6,0                | 8,0                                | 10,0               |  |
| Max. apparent power [kVA]:                | 5,5                | 6,6                | 8,8                                | 11,0               |  |
| Rated voltage [V]:                        | 3L/N/PE, 230, 50Hz | 3L/N/PE, 230, 50Hz | 3L/N/PE, 230, 50Hz                 | 3L/N/PE, 230, 50Hz |  |
| Rated current AC Ir [A]:                  | 7,2                | 8,7                | 11,6                               | 14,5               |  |
| Initial short-circuit current AC Ik" [A]: | 22,0               | 22,0               | 22,0                               | 22,0               |  |
| Firmware version:                         | V200R024           |                    |                                    |                    |  |

Type of power generation unit:

Hybrid-inverter (Photovoltaic- and Battery-inverter)

| Name of PGU:                                    | SUN2000-12K-<br>MAP0<br>SUN5000-12K-<br>MAP0 | - |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|---|--|---|--|--|--|--|--|--|
| Active power [kW]:                              | 12,0   |   |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Max. apparent power [kVA]:                      | 13,2   |   |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Rated voltage [V]:                              | 3L/N/PE, 230, 50Hz                           |   |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Rated current AC Ir [A]:                        | 17,3   |   |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Initial short-circuit current AC $I_{k''}$ [A]: | 22,0   |   |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Firmware version:                               | V200R024                                     |   |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|   |  |   |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Measurement period:                             | 2024-01-02 bis 2024-04-01                    |   |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|   |  |   |  |  |  |  |  |  |

#### Description of the structure of the power generation unit:

The power generation unit is equipped with a PV/DC and line-side EMC filter. The power generation unit has no galvanic isolation between DC input and AC output Output switch-off is performed with single-fault tolerance due to the inverter bridge and two seriesconnected relays in each line and neutral. This enables a safe disconnection of the power generation unit from the network in case of error.



Extract from the test report for unit certification "Determination of electrical properties"

#### Nr. PVDE2401WDG0180-1

#### 5.4.2 Active- / Apparent power

(results at nominal grid voltage)

| Name of PGU:  | SUN2000-5K-<br>MAP0 | SUN2000-6K-<br>MAP0 | SUN2000-8K-<br>MAP0 | SUN2000-10K-<br>MAP0 | SUN2000-12K-<br>MAP0 |
|---|---------------------|---------------------|---------------------|----------------------|----------------------|
| $P_{Emax}$ [kW] at cos $\varphi$ = 1                        | 5,05                | 6,09                | 7,99                | 10,10                | 12,16                |
| $S_{Emax}$ [kVA] at cos $\varphi = 1$                       | 5,05                | 6,09                | 7,99                | 10,10                | 12,16                |
| $P_{Emax}$ [kW] at cos $\varphi_{under-excite} = 0.9$       | 4,94                | 5,93                | 7,92                | 9,92                 | 11,98                |
| S <sub>Emax</sub> [kVA] at cos $\varphi$ under-excite = 0,9 | 5,52                | 6,62                | 8,81                | 11,03                | 13,27                |
| $P_{Emax}$ [kW] at cos $\varphi_{over-excited} = 0.9$       | 4,93                | 5,94                | 7,80                | 9,86                 | 11,88                |
| S <sub>Emax</sub> [kVA] at cos $\varphi$ over-excited = 0,9 | 5,50                | 6,62                | 8,72                | 11,00                | 13,23                |

Note:

At  $\cos \varphi = 1$  the active power is equal to the rated apparent power.

For the implementation of a reactive power set point assignment, the active power is reduced if necessary.

#### 5.4.8 Reactive power supply

(results at nominal grid voltage)

| · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · |                            |                   |
|---------------------------------------|----------------------------|-------------------|
| Name of PGU:                          | SUN200                     | 0-5K-MAP0         |
| Active power                          | 40 - 60 %P <sub>Emax</sub> | S <sub>Emax</sub> |
| COS $oldsymbol{arphi}$ under-excite:  | 0,898                      | 0,898             |
| COS $oldsymbol{arphi}$ over-excited   | 0,906                      | 0,897             |
| COS $oldsymbol{arphi}$ setpoint       | 0,900                      | 0,900             |
| COS $oldsymbol{arphi}$ under-excite:  | 0,951                      | 0,951             |
| COS $oldsymbol{arphi}$ over-excited   | 0,946                      | 0,948             |
| $\cos arphi$ setpoint                 | 0,950                      | 0,950             |

| Name of PGU:                         | SUN2000-6K-MAP0            |                   |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|--------------------------------------|----------------------------|-------------------|--|--|--|--|--|--|
| Active power                         | 40 - 60 %P <sub>Emax</sub> | S <sub>Emax</sub> |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| COS $oldsymbol{arphi}$ under-excite: | 0,897                      | 0,899             |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| COS $arphi$ over-excited             | 0,899                      | 0,899             |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| COS $oldsymbol{arphi}$ setpoint      | 0,900                      | 0,900             |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| COS $oldsymbol{arphi}$ under-excite: | 0,947                      | 0,949             |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| COS $oldsymbol{arphi}$ over-excited  | 0,952                      | 0,949             |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| COS $\phi$ setpoint                  | 0,950                      | 0,950             |  |  |  |  |  |  |

| Name of PGU:              | SUN2000                    | )-8K-MAP0         |
|---------------------------|----------------------------|-------------------|
| Active power              | 40 - 60 %P <sub>Emax</sub> | S <sub>Emax</sub> |
| COS $arphi$ under-excite: | 0,896                      | 0,898             |
| COS $arphi$ over-excited  | 0,898                      | 0,894             |
| $\cos arphi$ setpoint     | 0,900                      | 0,900             |
| COS $arphi$ under-excite: | 0,948                      | 0,949             |
| COS $arphi$ over-excited  | 0,949                      | 0,947             |
| COS $arphi$ setpoint      | 0,950                      | 0,950             |
|                           |                            |                   |



| E.4 and E.5 Requirements for the tes  | t report               | for powe                 | r genera                 | tion unit                   | s                      |                        |           |                            |                        |                      |
|---|------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|-----------------------------|------------------------|------------------------|-----------|----------------------------|------------------------|----------------------|
| Extract from the test report for unit c<br>"Determination of electrical propertie   |                        |                          |                          | Nr. PVD                     | E2401W[                | )G0180-1               |           |                            |                        |                      |
| Name of PGU:  |                        |                          |                          | <u></u>                     | SUN2000                | -10K-MA                | P0        |                            |                        |                      |
| Active power  |                        | 40                       | – 60 %P                  | Emax                        |                        | SEmax                  |           |                            |                        |                      |
| COS $arphi$ under-excite:   |                        |                          | 0,900                    |                             |                        |                        |           | 0,901                      |                        |                      |
| COS $arphi$ over-excited  |                        |                          | 0,898                    |                             |                        |                        |           | 0,897                      |                        |                      |
| COS $arphi$ setpoint  |                        |                          | 0,900                    |                             |                        |                        |           | 0,900                      |                        |                      |
| COS $arphi$ under-excite:   |                        |                          | 0,950                    |                             |                        |                        |           | 0,951                      |                        |                      |
| COS $arphi$ over-excited  |                        |                          | 0,950                    |                             |                        |                        |           | 0,948                      |                        |                      |
| COS $arphi$ setpoint  |                        |                          | 0,950                    |                             |                        |                        |           | 0,950                      |                        |                      |
|   |                        |                          |                          |                             |                        |                        |           |                            |                        |                      |
| Name of PGU:  |                        |                          |                          | 5                           | SUN2000                | -12K-MA                | P0        |                            |                        |                      |
| Active power  |                        | 40                       | – 60 %P                  | Emax                        |                        | S <sub>Emax</sub>      |           |                            |                        |                      |
| $\cos arphi$ under-excite:  |                        |                          | 0,901                    |                             |                        | 0,903                  |           |                            |                        |                      |
| COS $arphi$ over-excited  |                        |                          | 0,898                    |                             |                        | 0,897                  |           |                            |                        |                      |
| COS $arphi$ setpoint  |                        |                          | 0,900                    |                             |                        | 0,900                  |           |                            |                        |                      |
| $\cos arphi$ under-excite:  |                        |                          | 0,951                    |                             |                        | 0,952                  |           |                            |                        |                      |
| COS $arphi$ over-excited  |                        |                          | 0,949                    |                             |                        |                        |           | 0,948                      |                        |                      |
| $\cos arphi$ setpoint   |                        |                          | 0,950                    |                             |                        |                        |           | 0,950                      |                        |                      |
| 5.4.8.3 Reactive power transfer funct   | ion – sta              | andard co                | os φ ( <i>P</i> )-       | characte                    | ristic cu              | rve                    |           |                            |                        |                      |
| Name of PGU:  |                        |                          |                          | 5                           | 3UN2000                | -12K-MA                | P0        |                            |                        |                      |
| Active power PEmax setpoint [%]   | 10                     | 20                       | 30                       | 40                          | 50                     | 60                     | 70        | 80                         | 90                     | 100*                 |
| Active power P <sub>Emax</sub> [%]  |                        | 20,08                    | 30,08                    | 40,17                       | 50,17                  | 61,50                  | 70,42     | 80,50                      | 90,67                  | 99,92                |
| $\cos \varphi$ setpoint of $P_{Emax}$   |                        | 1,000                    | 1,000                    | 1,000                       | 1,000                  | 0,977                  | 0,959     | 0,939                      | 0,919                  | 0,900                |
| COS $\phi$ measured   |                        | 1,000                    | 1,000                    | 1,000                       | 1,000                  | 0,981                  | 0,961     | 0,942                      | 0,922                  | 0,904                |
| According to VDE 0124-100, an accura $\cos \varphi$ -( <i>P</i> )-characteristic curve is respec / <i>P<sub>n</sub></i> . | cy of cos<br>ted. To p | φ 0,01 is<br>provide the | ; required<br>e set poir | I for testir<br>nt of the r | ig the Re<br>eactive p | active po<br>ower, act | wer trans | sfer functi<br>r will be r | on. The s<br>educed at | tandard<br>t 100 % P |

\*For the implementation of a reactive power set point assignment, the active power is reduced.



| VENTIAS   |                   |                        |                         |              |             |  |  |  |  |
|---|-------------------|------------------------|-------------------------|--------------|-------------|--|--|--|--|
| E.4 and E.5 Requirements for the test report for power generation units                                       |                   |                        |                         |              |             |  |  |  |  |
| Extract from the test report for unit certification Nr. PVDE2401V<br>"Determination of electrical properties" |                   |                        |                         |              |             |  |  |  |  |
| 5.2.2 Switching operations  |                   |                        |                         |              |             |  |  |  |  |
| SUN2000-5K-MAP0   |                   | L1                     | L2                      | L3           |             |  |  |  |  |
| Switch-on without specification (to the primary e   | energy source)    | ki                     | 0,102                   | 0,101        | 0,099       |  |  |  |  |
| Switch-on at auxiliary conditions (of the primary   | energy source)    | ki                     | 0,101                   | 0,101        | 0,101       |  |  |  |  |
| Switch-off at auxiliary conditions (of the primary  | energy source)    | ki                     | 0,995                   | 0,999        | 0,995       |  |  |  |  |
| Worst value of all switching operations   |                   | ki                     | 0,995                   | 0,999        | 0,995       |  |  |  |  |
|   |                   |                        |                         |              |             |  |  |  |  |
| SUN2000-12K-MAP0  |                   |                        | L1                      | L2           | L3          |  |  |  |  |
| Switch-on without specification (to the primary e   | energy source)    | ki                     | 0,043                   | 0,041        | 0,042       |  |  |  |  |
| Switch-on at auxiliary conditions (of the primary   | energy source)    | ki                     | 0,043                   | 0,043        | 0,042       |  |  |  |  |
| Switch-off at auxiliary conditions (of the primary  | energy source)    | ki                     | 0,994                   | 0,959        | 0,883       |  |  |  |  |
| Worst value of all switching operations   |                   | ki                     | 0,994                   | 0,959        | 0,883       |  |  |  |  |
| 5.2.3 Flicker for rated current ≤75A according  | g to DIN EN 61000 | -3-11 (VDE 0838-11)    |                         |              |             |  |  |  |  |
| Impedance:  |                   | R <sub>A</sub> = 0,15Ω | jX <sub>A</sub> = 0,15Ω |              |             |  |  |  |  |
| Line impedance angle ψk   |                   | 45                     | 5°                      |              |             |  |  |  |  |
| System flicker coefficient cu   |                   | 0,                     | 6                       |              |             |  |  |  |  |
| Short-time flicker P <sub>st</sub>  |                   | 0,0                    | )3                      |              |             |  |  |  |  |
| 5.2.4.1 a) Harmonics  |                   |                        |                         |              |             |  |  |  |  |
| The self-generation unit(s) SUN2000-5K-MAP0,<br>DIN EN 61000-3-2 (VDE 0838-2).                                | , SUN2000-6K-MAF  | P0, SUN2000-8K-MAP0    | , SUN5000-8             | 3K-MAP0 are  | comply with |  |  |  |  |
| The self-generation unit(s) SUN2000-10K-MAP(<br>12 (VDE 0838-12).   | Э, SUN2000-12K-M  | IAP0, SUN5000-12K-M    | AP0 are con             | ply with DIN | EN 61000-3- |  |  |  |  |



33

34

35

36

37

38

39

40

0,052

0,052

0,272

0,056

0,229

0,052

0,052

0,050

0,046

0,043

0,307

0,044

0,267

0,043

0,052

0.044

0,045

0,037

0,296

0,029

0,244

0,035

0,041

0,033

0,055

0,045

0,245

0,040

0,214

0,043

0,054

0.046

#### 

#### 60180-1

| E.4 and E.5 Requ                        | irements f                | or the tes                | t report fo   | or power g    | generatior         | n units       |                    |                    |               |               |                    |
|---|---------------------------|---------------------------|---------------|---------------|--------------------|---------------|--------------------|--------------------|---------------|---------------|--------------------|
| Extract from the t<br>"Determination of | est report<br>f electrica | for unit c<br>I propertie | ertificatio   | on            |                    |               |                    |                    | Nr. PV[       | )E2401W[      | )G0180-1           |
| 5.2.4.1 b) Harmon                       | ics(SUN2                  | 000-5K-M                  | AP0)          |               |                    |               |                    |                    |               |               |                    |
| P/Pn [%]                                | 5                         | 10                        | 20            | 30            | 40                 | 50            | 60                 | 70                 | 80            | 90            | 100                |
| Ordnung                                 | I <sub>h</sub> [%]        | I <sub>h</sub> [%]        | Ih <b>[%]</b> | Ih <b>[%]</b> | I <sub>h</sub> [%] | Ih <b>[%]</b> | I <sub>h</sub> [%] | I <sub>h</sub> [%] | Ih <b>[%]</b> | Ih <b>[%]</b> | I <sub>h</sub> [%] |
| 1                                       | 0,858                     | 10,015                    | 20,135        | 30,151        | 40,177             | 50,203        | 60,228             | 70,255             | 80,275        | 90,293        | 100,309            |
| 2                                       | 0,129                     | 0,113                     | 0,145         | 0,168         | 0,215              | 0,232         | 0,276              | 0,301              | 0,315         | 0,326         | 0,337              |
| 3                                       | 0,190                     | 0,146                     | 0,188         | 0,174         | 0,156              | 0,146         | 0,129              | 0,117              | 0,106         | 0,091         | 0,081              |
| 4                                       | 0,086                     | 0,057                     | 0,055         | 0,065         | 0,087              | 0,127         | 0,098              | 0,116              | 0,132         | 0,126         | 0,136              |
| 5                                       | 1,178                     | 1,584                     | 0,795         | 0,581         | 0,588              | 0,887         | 1,325              | 1,537              | 1,531         | 1,468         | 1,403              |
| 6                                       | 0,069                     | 0,057                     | 0,054         | 0,051         | 0,057              | 0,057         | 0,067              | 0,062              | 0,059         | 0,057         | 0,061              |
| 7                                       | 0,442                     | 0,263                     | 0,883         | 0,659         | 0,445              | 0,150         | 0,149              | 0,254              | 0,451         | 0,636         | 0,776              |
| 8                                       | 0,063                     | 0,049                     | 0,057         | 0,059         | 0,055              | 0,061         | 0,058              | 0,058              | 0,066         | 0,083         | 0,100              |
| 9                                       | 0,052                     | 0,049                     | 0,052         | 0,051         | 0,053              | 0,056         | 0,049              | 0,045              | 0,044         | 0,043         | 0,045              |
| 10                                      | 0,058                     | 0,047                     | 0,043         | 0,052         | 0,048              | 0,054         | 0,049              | 0,052              | 0,048         | 0,041         | 0,048              |
| 11                                      | 0,143                     | 0,246                     | 0,088         | 0,111         | 0,248              | 0,137         | 0,049              | 0,068              | 0,165         | 0,322         | 0,471              |
| 12                                      | 0,061                     | 0,048                     | 0,038         | 0,040         | 0,041              | 0,039         | 0,044              | 0,041              | 0,039         | 0,035         | 0,038              |
| 13                                      | 0,126                     | 0,096                     | 0,181         | 0,071         | 0,117              | 0,290         | 0,323              | 0,174              | 0,054         | 0,167         | 0,193              |
| 14                                      | 0,055                     | 0,045                     | 0,043         | 0,047         | 0,053              | 0,054         | 0,048              | 0,045              | 0,044         | 0,041         | 0,047              |
| 15                                      | 0,048                     | 0,042                     | 0,038         | 0,049         | 0,051              | 0,048         | 0,048              | 0,044              | 0,042         | 0,040         | 0,042              |
| 16                                      | 0,058                     | 0,048                     | 0,045         | 0,050         | 0,053              | 0,056         | 0,051              | 0,048              | 0,047         | 0,047         | 0,048              |
| 17                                      | 0,310                     | 0,223                     | 0,205         | 0,209         | 0,079              | 0,046         | 0,056              | 0,107              | 0,176         | 0,197         | 0,147              |
| 18                                      | 0,061                     | 0,047                     | 0,035         | 0,040         | 0,039              | 0,038         | 0,041              | 0,039              | 0,035         | 0,033         | 0,037              |
| 19                                      | 0,318                     | 0,300                     | 0,240         | 0,181         | 0,158              | 0,223         | 0,150              | 0,093              | 0,192         | 0,181         | 0,106              |
| 20                                      | 0,055                     | 0,046                     | 0,038         | 0,045         | 0,049              | 0,045         | 0,041              | 0,041              | 0,037         | 0,034         | 0,038              |
| 21                                      | 0,046                     | 0,042                     | 0,046         | 0,044         | 0,045              | 0,045         | 0,046              | 0,047              | 0,043         | 0,039         | 0,041              |
| 22                                      | 0,053                     | 0,046                     | 0,037         | 0,041         | 0,042              | 0,039         | 0,050              | 0,043              | 0,039         | 0,036         | 0,043              |
| 23                                      | 0,357                     | 0,305                     | 0,270         | 0,237         | 0,186              | 0,211         | 0,103              | 0,072              | 0,093         | 0,052         | 0,130              |
| 24                                      | 0,059                     | 0,046                     | 0,033         | 0,039         | 0,036              | 0,036         | 0,036              | 0,036              | 0,032         | 0,032         | 0,034              |
| 25                                      | 0,320                     | 0,363                     | 0,282         | 0,211         | 0,174              | 0,120         | 0,217              | 0,298              | 0,236         | 0,093         | 0,079              |
| 26                                      | 0,055                     | 0,045                     | 0,036         | 0,044         | 0,043              | 0,046         | 0,048              | 0,045              | 0,038         | 0,034         | 0,036              |
| 27                                      | 0,045                     | 0,041                     | 0,044         | 0,050         | 0,046              | 0,044         | 0,037              | 0,036              | 0,036         | 0,039         | 0,041              |
| 28                                      | 0,054                     | 0,044                     | 0,041         | 0,043         | 0,039              | 0,039         | 0,038              | 0,044              | 0,041         | 0,037         | 0,038              |
| 29                                      | 0,312                     | 0,308                     | 0,306         | 0,238         | 0,214              | 0,158         | 0,254              | 0,246              | 0,180         | 0,088         | 0,089              |
| 30                                      | 0,056                     | 0,044                     | 0,032         | 0,040         | 0,035              | 0,034         | 0,036              | 0,034              | 0,033         | 0,030         | 0,032              |
| 31                                      | 0,264                     | 0,306                     | 0,267         | 0,187         | 0,204              | 0,212         | 0,093              | 0,131              | 0,209         | 0,269         | 0,238              |
| 32                                      | 0,053                     | 0,043                     | 0,037         | 0,046         | 0,041              | 0,037         | 0,042              | 0,045              | 0,051         | 0,033         | 0,034              |

0,050

0,041

0,217

0,035

0,214

0,038

0,052

0,043

0,048

0,039

0,217

0,034

0,196

0,037

0,045

0.044

0,050

0,045

0,115

0,034

0,239

0,036

0,041

0.056

0,042

0,043

0,185

0,034

0,138

0,037

0,052

0,061

0,037

0,044

0,225

0,033

0,142

0,039

0,049

0,064

0,041

0,039

0,250

0,031

0,164

0,035

0,039

0,051

0,037

0,040

0,149

0,033

0,233

0,041

0,040

0,047



#### Extract from the test report for unit certification

#### Nr. PVDE2401WDG0180-1

"Determination of electrical properties"

| 5.2.4.1 b) Interharmonics (SUN2000-5K-MAP0) |               |        |        |        |        |                    |                    |                    |                    |                    |                    |
|---|---------------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|
| P/Pn [%]                                    | 5             | 10     | 20     | 30     | 40     | 50                 | 60                 | 70                 | 80                 | 90                 | 100                |
| f [Hz]                                      | Ih <b>[%]</b> | Ih [%] | Ih [%] | Ih [%] | Ih [%] | I <sub>h</sub> [%] | l <sub>h</sub> [%] |
| 75  | 0,102         | 0,101  | 0,130  | 0,152  | 0,135  | 0,149              | 0,135              | 0,133              | 0,110              | 0,115              | 0,113              |
| 125   | 0,102         | 0,091  | 0,112  | 0,142  | 0,147  | 0,145              | 0,131              | 0,120              | 0,106              | 0,104              | 0,096              |
| 175   | 0,093         | 0,083  | 0,114  | 0,136  | 0,125  | 0,137              | 0,133              | 0,122              | 0,111              | 0,104              | 0,104              |
| 225   | 0,105         | 0,097  | 0,110  | 0,132  | 0,154  | 0,168              | 0,172              | 0,169              | 0,155              | 0,154              | 0,149              |
| 275   | 0,116         | 0,118  | 0,102  | 0,128  | 0,144  | 0,145              | 0,125              | 0,122              | 0,108              | 0,111              | 0,109              |
| 325   | 0,098         | 0,095  | 0,117  | 0,128  | 0,137  | 0,123              | 0,122              | 0,119              | 0,110              | 0,114              | 0,116              |
| 375   | 0,097         | 0,087  | 0,110  | 0,132  | 0,148  | 0,134              | 0,131              | 0,114              | 0,112              | 0,100              | 0,105              |
| 425   | 0,090         | 0,084  | 0,109  | 0,139  | 0,142  | 0,135              | 0,129              | 0,123              | 0,114              | 0,103              | 0,112              |
| 475   | 0,089         | 0,081  | 0,094  | 0,115  | 0,128  | 0,108              | 0,113              | 0,105              | 0,089              | 0,087              | 0,088              |
| 525   | 0,087         | 0,082  | 0,093  | 0,129  | 0,131  | 0,124              | 0,118              | 0,109              | 0,107              | 0,107              | 0,102              |
| 575   | 0,084         | 0,083  | 0,087  | 0,119  | 0,141  | 0,111              | 0,109              | 0,099              | 0,100              | 0,090              | 0,090              |
| 625   | 0,085         | 0,085  | 0,092  | 0,112  | 0,109  | 0,108              | 0,102              | 0,093              | 0,089              | 0,085              | 0,088              |
| 675   | 0,085         | 0,082  | 0,100  | 0,121  | 0,131  | 0,117              | 0,104              | 0,099              | 0,090              | 0,089              | 0,090              |
| 725   | 0,085         | 0,079  | 0,103  | 0,139  | 0,118  | 0,144              | 0,128              | 0,125              | 0,111              | 0,117              | 0,110              |
| 775   | 0,096         | 0,084  | 0,092  | 0,106  | 0,113  | 0,105              | 0,095              | 0,093              | 0,087              | 0,085              | 0,089              |
| 825   | 0,090         | 0,083  | 0,089  | 0,125  | 0,124  | 0,123              | 0,108              | 0,105              | 0,101              | 0,098              | 0,098              |
| 875   | 0,088         | 0,082  | 0,085  | 0,117  | 0,144  | 0,111              | 0,094              | 0,089              | 0,081              | 0,084              | 0,087              |
| 925   | 0,086         | 0,081  | 0,087  | 0,110  | 0,111  | 0,101              | 0,099              | 0,101              | 0,090              | 0,089              | 0,090              |
| 975   | 0,088         | 0,088  | 0,092  | 0,123  | 0,129  | 0,109              | 0,096              | 0,097              | 0,085              | 0,086              | 0,091              |
| 1025  | 0,087         | 0,083  | 0,090  | 0,130  | 0,114  | 0,120              | 0,109              | 0,106              | 0,095              | 0,091              | 0,089              |
| 1075  | 0,085         | 0,076  | 0,079  | 0,104  | 0,108  | 0,089              | 0,086              | 0,078              | 0,071              | 0,068              | 0,075              |
| 1125  | 0,084         | 0,080  | 0,081  | 0,115  | 0,119  | 0,111              | 0,096              | 0,098              | 0,090              | 0,089              | 0,092              |
| 1175  | 0,085         | 0,078  | 0,080  | 0,119  | 0,126  | 0,098              | 0,082              | 0,081              | 0,072              | 0,069              | 0,076              |
| 1225  | 0,084         | 0,081  | 0,080  | 0,104  | 0,097  | 0,091              | 0,083              | 0,079              | 0,075              | 0,075              | 0,078              |
| 1275  | 0,083         | 0,078  | 0,086  | 0,125  | 0,113  | 0,107              | 0,093              | 0,080              | 0,071              | 0,071              | 0,078              |
| 1325  | 0,081         | 0,077  | 0,082  | 0,120  | 0,106  | 0,108              | 0,095              | 0,093              | 0,084              | 0,080              | 0,090              |
| 1375  | 0,081         | 0,073  | 0,074  | 0,103  | 0,094  | 0,086              | 0,077              | 0,076              | 0,068              | 0,062              | 0,068              |
| 1425  | 0,081         | 0,077  | 0,072  | 0,110  | 0,113  | 0,101              | 0,086              | 0,084              | 0,083              | 0,083              | 0,082              |
| 1475  | 0,081         | 0,075  | 0,076  | 0,123  | 0,109  | 0,095              | 0,086              | 0,077              | 0,071              | 0,069              | 0,073              |
| 1525  | 0,081         | 0,080  | 0,072  | 0,104  | 0,089  | 0,083              | 0,077              | 0,076              | 0,069              | 0,070              | 0,075              |
| 1575  | 0,080         | 0,078  | 0,078  | 0,134  | 0,100  | 0,103              | 0,078              | 0,075              | 0,070              | 0,067              | 0,072              |
| 1625  | 0,081         | 0,080  | 0,072  | 0,117  | 0,101  | 0,100              | 0,089              | 0,083              | 0,083              | 0,081              | 0,079              |
| 1675  | 0,079         | 0,074  | 0,065  | 0,103  | 0,086  | 0,079              | 0,073              | 0,069              | 0,061              | 0,057              | 0,065              |
| 1725  | 0,077         | 0,076  | 0,065  | 0,108  | 0,110  | 0,090              | 0,077              | 0,078              | 0,072              | 0,074              | 0,074              |
| 1775  | 0,077         | 0,076  | 0,068  | 0,123  | 0,102  | 0,093              | 0,074              | 0,069              | 0,064              | 0,062              | 0,072              |
| 1825  | 0,078         | 0,078  | 0,066  | 0,101  | 0,086  | 0,078              | 0,070              | 0,068              | 0,065              | 0,063              | 0,069              |
| 1875  | 0,077         | 0,077  | 0,073  | 0,142  | 0,094  | 0,101              | 0,083              | 0,083              | 0,065              | 0,059              | 0,070              |
| 1925  | 0,079         | 0,081  | 0,068  | 0,113  | 0,102  | 0,092              | 0,081              | 0,081              | 0,067              | 0,067              | 0,071              |
| 1975  | 0,077         | 0,074  | 0,064  | 0,110  | 0,085  | 0,078              | 0,071              | 0,065              | 0,059              | 0,056              | 0,068              |



#### Extract from the test report for unit certification

#### Nr. PVDE2401WDG0180-1

"Determination of electrical properties"

| 5.2.4.1 b) Higher Frequencies(SUN2000-5K-MAP0) |               |        |                    |                    |        |        |                    |                    |                    |                    |                    |
|--|---------------|--------|--------------------|--------------------|--------|--------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|
| P/P <sub>n</sub> [%]                           | 0             | 10     | 20                 | 30                 | 40     | 50     | 60                 | 70                 | 80                 | 90                 | 100                |
| f [kHz]  | Ih <b>[%]</b> | Ih [%] | I <sub>h</sub> [%] | I <sub>h</sub> [%] | Ih [%] | Ih [%] | I <sub>h</sub> [%] |
| 2,1  | 0,088         | 0,080  | 0,418              | 0,419              | 0,097  | 0,342  | 0,344              | 0,318              | 0,275              | 0,272              | 0,338              |
| 2,3  | 0,383         | 0,415  | 0,339              | 0,334              | 0,079  | 0,286  | 0,296              | 0,308              | 0,241              | 0,218              | 0,237              |
| 2,5  | 0,407         | 0,399  | 0,324              | 0,372              | 0,129  | 0,307  | 0,272              | 0,278              | 0,292              | 0,279              | 0,243              |
| 2,7  | 0,377         | 0,343  | 0,459              | 0,404              | 0,359  | 0,394  | 0,378              | 0,360              | 0,370              | 0,353              | 0,338              |
| 2,9  | 0,593         | 0,515  | 0,425              | 0,366              | 0,296  | 0,343  | 0,365              | 0,301              | 0,329              | 0,337              | 0,309              |
| 3,1  | 0,757         | 0,636  | 0,498              | 0,483              | 0,309  | 0,402  | 0,365              | 0,401              | 0,364              | 0,321              | 0,332              |
| 3,3  | 0,767         | 0,619  | 0,912              | 0,699              | 0,384  | 0,590  | 0,549              | 0,561              | 0,539              | 0,486              | 0,504              |
| 3,5  | 1,910         | 1,377  | 1,217              | 0,898              | 0,369  | 0,708  | 0,665              | 0,597              | 0,666              | 0,628              | 0,582              |
| 3,7  | 0,992         | 1,234  | 1,245              | 1,181              | 0,435  | 0,946  | 0,903              | 1,000              | 0,946              | 0,902              | 0,885              |
| 3,9  | 0,528         | 0,875  | 0,433              | 0,701              | 0,621  | 0,793  | 0,795              | 0,907              | 0,823              | 0,796              | 0,892              |
| 4,1  | 0,374         | 0,425  | 0,201              | 0,244              | 0,772  | 0,290  | 0,316              | 0,338              | 0,340              | 0,293              | 0,294              |
| 4,3  | 0,232         | 0,261  | 0,164              | 0,133              | 1,043  | 0,145  | 0,167              | 0,179              | 0,175              | 0,168              | 0,170              |
| 4,5  | 0,159         | 0,166  | 0,120              | 0,116              | 0,817  | 0,098  | 0,106              | 0,112              | 0,114              | 0,121              | 0,127              |
| 4,7  | 0,194         | 0,153  | 0,196              | 0,187              | 0,291  | 0,182  | 0,186              | 0,188              | 0,192              | 0,192              | 0,193              |
| 4,9  | 2,198         | 0,318  | 0,108              | 0,102              | 0,146  | 0,098  | 0,101              | 0,104              | 0,107              | 0,108              | 0,110              |
| 5,1  | 0,200         | 0,167  | 0,074              | 0,073              | 0,101  | 0,072  | 0,072              | 0,074              | 0,074              | 0,075              | 0,076              |
| 5,3  | 0,108         | 0,096  | 0,056              | 0,058              | 0,183  | 0,055  | 0,055              | 0,056              | 0,056              | 0,057              | 0,057              |
| 5,5  | 0,074         | 0,070  | 0,051              | 0,053              | 0,099  | 0,048  | 0,048              | 0,049              | 0,049              | 0,049              | 0,050              |
| 5,7  | 0,058         | 0,057  | 0,047              | 0,050              | 0,072  | 0,048  | 0,047              | 0,048              | 0,049              | 0,048              | 0,049              |
| 5,9  | 0,061         | 0,056  | 0,040              | 0,044              | 0,055  | 0,043  | 0,043              | 0,043              | 0,044              | 0,043              | 0,045              |
| 6,1  | 0,054         | 0,051  | 0,047              | 0,050              | 0,049  | 0,049  | 0,051              | 0,051              | 0,050              | 0,050              | 0,049              |
| 6,3  | 0,063         | 0,060  | 0,036              | 0,040              | 0,048  | 0,039  | 0,043              | 0,043              | 0,041              | 0,043              | 0,041              |
| 6,5  | 0,052         | 0,049  | 0,035              | 0,038              | 0,043  | 0,036  | 0,040              | 0,041              | 0,040              | 0,038              | 0,037              |
| 6,7  | 0,052         | 0,048  | 0,036              | 0,039              | 0,049  | 0,036  | 0,041              | 0,043              | 0,039              | 0,038              | 0,040              |
| 6,9  | 0,049         | 0,049  | 0,043              | 0,041              | 0,039  | 0,037  | 0,042              | 0,043              | 0,039              | 0,038              | 0,041              |
| 7,1  | 0,053         | 0,052  | 0,063              | 0,062              | 0,037  | 0,057  | 0,059              | 0,059              | 0,056              | 0,058              | 0,057              |
| 7,3  | 0,083         | 0,084  | 0,072              | 0,073              | 0,036  | 0,074  | 0,075              | 0,077              | 0,074              | 0,074              | 0,074              |
| 7,5  | 0,094         | 0,085  | 0,059              | 0,077              | 0,038  | 0,083  | 0,082              | 0,079              | 0,077              | 0,078              | 0,079              |
| 7,7  | 0,146         | 0,127  | 0,052              | 0,079              | 0,058  | 0,083  | 0,085              | 0,083              | 0,081              | 0,081              | 0,083              |
| 7,9  | 0,119         | 0,108  | 0,041              | 0,057              | 0,075  | 0,054  | 0,058              | 0,052              | 0,050              | 0,053              | 0,052              |
| 8,1  | 0,068         | 0,065  | 0,043              | 0,046              | 0,081  | 0,045  | 0,049              | 0,051              | 0,047              | 0,049              | 0,046              |
| 8,3  | 0,073         | 0,067  | 0,048              | 0,047              | 0,083  | 0,045  | 0,049              | 0,050              | 0,051              | 0,047              | 0,045              |
| 8,5  | 0,079         | 0,074  | 0,054              | 0,065              | 0,056  | 0,043  | 0,051              | 0,053              | 0,054              | 0,053              | 0,052              |
| 8,7  | 0,072         | 0,070  | 0,045              | 0,045              | 0,047  | 0,035  | 0,039              | 0,043              | 0,041              | 0,043              | 0,046              |
| 8,9  | 0,073         | 0,068  | 0,044              | 0,044              | 0,045  | 0,036  | 0,040              | 0,040              | 0,040              | 0,041              | 0,045              |
| Note:  |               |        |                    |                    |        |        |                    |                    |                    |                    |                    |

The reference current is 7,246 A.

The harmonic values are maximum values from all phases



Extract from the test report for unit certification

#### Nr. PVDE2401WDG0180-1

| "Determination of electrical properties" |          |          |      |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|--|----------|----------|------|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|
| 5.2.4.1 b) Harmon                        | ics(SUN2 | 000-6K-M | AP0) |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |          |          |      |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |

| P/P. [%] | 5           | 10     | 20         | 30           | 40     | 50           | 60           | 70           | 80     | 90           | 100           |
|----------|-------------|--------|------------|--------------|--------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------|--------------|---------------|
| Ordnung  | 5<br>15 [%] | Ib [%] | <br>ls [%] | 50<br>In [%] |        | 50<br>ls [%] | 00<br>lb [%] | 10<br>Ib [%] | Lb [%] | 50<br>In [%] | 100<br>In [%] |
| 1        | 0.750       | 10,158 | 20,111     | 30,136       | 40,162 | 50,189       | 60.212       | 70.240       | 80,243 | 90.254       | 100.278       |
| 2        | 0.083       | 0.090  | 0.125      | 0.144        | 0.182  | 0.231        | 0.254        | 0.274        | 0.203  | 0.321        | 0.361         |
| 3        | 0,000       | 0,000  | 0,120      | 0,144        | 0,102  | 0,201        | 0,204        | 0,274        | 0.075  | 0,021        | 0,001         |
| 4        | 0.051       | 0.044  | 0.056      | 0,060        | 0.103  | 0.083        | 0,004        | 0,007        | 0 109  | 0.120        | 0,000         |
| 5        | 0.972       | 1 253  | 0.515      | 0.505        | 0.653  | 1 106        | 1 292        | 1 247        | 1 173  | 1 097        | 1 030         |
| 6        | 0.050       | 0.040  | 0.049      | 0.047        | 0.048  | 0.056        | 0.052        | 0.049        | 0.050  | 0.050        | 0.051         |
| 7        | 0.342       | 0.310  | 0.722      | 0.452        | 0.205  | 0.124        | 0.236        | 0.444        | 0.596  | 0.691        | 0.720         |
| 8        | 0.040       | 0.035  | 0.052      | 0.050        | 0.050  | 0.048        | 0.050        | 0.060        | 0.076  | 0.080        | 0.082         |
| 9        | 0.040       | 0.041  | 0.045      | 0.045        | 0.047  | 0.040        | 0.037        | 0.038        | 0.036  | 0.038        | 0.037         |
| 10       | 0.036       | 0.031  | 0.045      | 0.041        | 0.046  | 0.040        | 0.043        | 0.034        | 0.038  | 0.043        | 0.050         |
| 11       | 0,100       | 0.203  | 0,119      | 0.205        | 0.175  | 0.041        | 0.062        | 0.193        | 0.342  | 0.444        | 0.508         |
| 12       | 0.032       | 0.030  | 0.038      | 0.036        | 0.034  | 0.037        | 0.034        | 0.031        | 0.032  | 0.032        | 0.031         |
| 13       | 0.119       | 0.123  | 0.104      | 0.063        | 0.184  | 0.270        | 0.120        | 0.089        | 0.159  | 0.139        | 0.121         |
| 14       | 0.035       | 0.034  | 0.041      | 0.046        | 0.047  | 0.040        | 0.037        | 0.037        | 0.038  | 0.040        | 0.044         |
| 15       | 0.035       | 0.030  | 0.040      | 0.043        | 0.040  | 0.040        | 0.035        | 0.036        | 0.035  | 0.034        | 0.033         |
| 16       | 0,041       | 0.039  | 0.044      | 0,045        | 0.049  | 0,043        | 0,041        | 0,040        | 0,040  | 0,040        | 0,039         |
| 17       | 0,251       | 0,217  | 0,179      | 0,116        | 0.057  | 0,047        | 0,099        | 0,159        | 0,144  | 0.084        | 0,114         |
| 18       | 0,032       | 0,028  | 0.038      | 0,035        | 0.034  | 0,035        | 0,032        | 0,030        | 0,030  | 0.030        | 0,030         |
| 19       | 0,269       | 0,249  | 0,129      | 0,204        | 0,147  | 0,126        | 0,095        | 0,165        | 0,117  | 0.054        | 0,062         |
| 20       | 0,034       | 0,031  | 0,038      | 0,041        | 0,039  | 0,035        | 0,033        | 0,029        | 0,030  | 0,032        | 0,032         |
| 21       | 0,037       | 0,029  | 0,043      | 0,040        | 0,037  | 0,038        | 0,038        | 0,033        | 0,035  | 0,035        | 0,035         |
| 22       | 0,035       | 0,034  | 0,039      | 0,035        | 0,033  | 0,041        | 0,035        | 0,029        | 0,033  | 0,031        | 0,031         |
| 23       | 0,277       | 0,258  | 0,242      | 0,150        | 0,184  | 0,086        | 0,057        | 0,064        | 0,075  | 0,140        | 0,154         |
| 24       | 0,031       | 0,028  | 0,037      | 0,032        | 0,031  | 0,031        | 0,030        | 0,029        | 0,029  | 0,029        | 0,029         |
| 25       | 0,260       | 0,294  | 0,154      | 0,171        | 0,120  | 0,181        | 0,246        | 0,152        | 0,040  | 0,087        | 0,075         |
| 26       | 0,033       | 0,030  | 0,039      | 0,038        | 0,037  | 0,040        | 0,038        | 0,028        | 0,030  | 0,028        | 0,030         |
| 27       | 0,035       | 0,029  | 0,045      | 0,039        | 0,037  | 0,031        | 0,029        | 0,030        | 0,035  | 0,034        | 0,031         |
| 28       | 0,033       | 0,029  | 0,040      | 0,034        | 0,033  | 0,032        | 0,036        | 0,033        | 0,032  | 0,030        | 0,032         |
| 29       | 0,240       | 0,243  | 0,267      | 0,212        | 0,133  | 0,214        | 0,199        | 0,112        | 0,069  | 0,059        | 0,062         |
| 30       | 0,030       | 0,026  | 0,038      | 0,031        | 0,029  | 0,030        | 0,028        | 0,027        | 0,026  | 0,028        | 0,029         |
| 31       | 0,215       | 0,264  | 0,189      | 0,176        | 0,190  | 0,078        | 0,117        | 0,201        | 0,211  | 0,109        | 0,035         |
| 32       | 0,032       | 0,028  | 0,037      | 0,034        | 0,033  | 0,036        | 0,038        | 0,037        | 0,028  | 0,027        | 0,029         |
| 33       | 0,041       | 0,030  | 0,045      | 0,043        | 0,041  | 0,042        | 0,034        | 0,032        | 0,033  | 0,033        | 0,035         |
| 34       | 0,032       | 0,026  | 0,039      | 0,034        | 0,031  | 0,038        | 0,036        | 0,037        | 0,031  | 0,033        | 0,035         |
| 35       | 0,200       | 0,226  | 0,247      | 0,214        | 0,200  | 0,096        | 0,163        | 0,207        | 0,154  | 0,064        | 0,046         |
| 36       | 0,028       | 0,024  | 0,037      | 0,031        | 0,029  | 0,028        | 0,028        | 0,028        | 0,027  | 0,026        | 0,027         |
| 37       | 0,193       | 0,228  | 0,210      | 0,190        | 0,157  | 0,200        | 0,112        | 0,126        | 0,170  | 0,201        | 0,169         |
| 38       | 0,031       | 0,027  | 0,037      | 0,032        | 0,031  | 0,030        | 0,031        | 0,032        | 0,034  | 0,030        | 0,029         |
| 39       | 0,041       | 0,036  | 0,041      | 0,042        | 0,038  | 0,034        | 0,043        | 0,034        | 0,032  | 0,032        | 0,032         |
| 40       | 0,031       | 0,028  | 0,038      | 0,035        | 0,037  | 0,047        | 0,050        | 0,051        | 0,042  | 0,031        | 0,037         |



### Extract from the test report for unit certification "Determination of electrical properties"

#### Nr. PVDE2401WDG0180-1

| 5.2.4.1 b) Interharmonics (SUN2000-6K-MAP0) |               |               |                    |               |        |        |                    |                    |                    |                    |        |
|---|---------------|---------------|--------------------|---------------|--------|--------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------|
| P/Pn [%]                                    | 5             | 10            | 20                 | 30            | 40     | 50     | 60                 | 70                 | 80                 | 90                 | 100    |
| f [Hz]                                      | Ih <b>[%]</b> | Ih <b>[%]</b> | I <sub>h</sub> [%] | Ih <b>[%]</b> | Ih [%] | Ih [%] | I <sub>h</sub> [%] | I <sub>h</sub> [%] | I <sub>h</sub> [%] | I <sub>h</sub> [%] | Ih [%] |
| 75  | 0,080         | 0,071         | 0,137              | 0,131         | 0,126  | 0,113  | 0,106              | 0,095              | 0,097              | 0,100              | 0,092  |
| 125   | 0,091         | 0,070         | 0,126              | 0,125         | 0,120  | 0,110  | 0,098              | 0,082              | 0,084              | 0,082              | 0,079  |
| 175   | 0,082         | 0,064         | 0,113              | 0,113         | 0,114  | 0,110  | 0,101              | 0,094              | 0,088              | 0,083              | 0,084  |
| 225   | 0,088         | 0,069         | 0,111              | 0,115         | 0,138  | 0,144  | 0,139              | 0,125              | 0,129              | 0,114              | 0,112  |
| 275   | 0,097         | 0,092         | 0,109              | 0,112         | 0,125  | 0,105  | 0,098              | 0,094              | 0,091              | 0,093              | 0,091  |
| 325   | 0,074         | 0,068         | 0,118              | 0,102         | 0,102  | 0,102  | 0,098              | 0,093              | 0,094              | 0,098              | 0,095  |
| 375   | 0,081         | 0,061         | 0,118              | 0,110         | 0,113  | 0,109  | 0,095              | 0,086              | 0,088              | 0,087              | 0,092  |
| 425   | 0,076         | 0,065         | 0,124              | 0,120         | 0,115  | 0,109  | 0,103              | 0,091              | 0,090              | 0,083              | 0,088  |
| 475   | 0,079         | 0,060         | 0,096              | 0,089         | 0,090  | 0,094  | 0,085              | 0,074              | 0,071              | 0,076              | 0,077  |
| 525   | 0,068         | 0,057         | 0,102              | 0,111         | 0,103  | 0,099  | 0,091              | 0,088              | 0,084              | 0,086              | 0,080  |
| 575   | 0,064         | 0,055         | 0,097              | 0,100         | 0,094  | 0,092  | 0,080              | 0,078              | 0,078              | 0,077              | 0,080  |
| 625   | 0,062         | 0,058         | 0,099              | 0,097         | 0,089  | 0,085  | 0,077              | 0,075              | 0,073              | 0,073              | 0,071  |
| 675   | 0,067         | 0,055         | 0,108              | 0,109         | 0,096  | 0,086  | 0,083              | 0,075              | 0,074              | 0,080              | 0,086  |
| 725   | 0,067         | 0,060         | 0,124              | 0,126         | 0,119  | 0,108  | 0,100              | 0,089              | 0,092              | 0,095              | 0,096  |
| 775   | 0,079         | 0,065         | 0,089              | 0,093         | 0,089  | 0,079  | 0,076              | 0,074              | 0,076              | 0,084              | 0,080  |
| 825   | 0,070         | 0,060         | 0,099              | 0,108         | 0,103  | 0,092  | 0,088              | 0,079              | 0,086              | 0,087              | 0,086  |
| 875   | 0,065         | 0,056         | 0,099              | 0,093         | 0,094  | 0,079  | 0,072              | 0,070              | 0,072              | 0,074              | 0,079  |
| 925   | 0,063         | 0,059         | 0,096              | 0,088         | 0,084  | 0,082  | 0,081              | 0,076              | 0,075              | 0,076              | 0,077  |
| 975   | 0,071         | 0,058         | 0,106              | 0,098         | 0,093  | 0,080  | 0,078              | 0,071              | 0,077              | 0,087              | 0,096  |
| 1025  | 0,071         | 0,064         | 0,114              | 0,108         | 0,101  | 0,093  | 0,088              | 0,072              | 0,077              | 0,083              | 0,085  |
| 1075  | 0,072         | 0,057         | 0,084              | 0,079         | 0,075  | 0,072  | 0,066              | 0,060              | 0,062              | 0,065              | 0,068  |
| 1125  | 0,066         | 0,055         | 0,091              | 0,096         | 0,094  | 0,082  | 0,081              | 0,074              | 0,077              | 0,072              | 0,079  |
| 1175  | 0,064         | 0,052         | 0,102              | 0,087         | 0,085  | 0,070  | 0,067              | 0,059              | 0,064              | 0,070              | 0,079  |
| 1225  | 0,063         | 0,057         | 0,099              | 0,082         | 0,076  | 0,069  | 0,066              | 0,061              | 0,063              | 0,065              | 0,069  |
| 1275  | 0,066         | 0,050         | 0,109              | 0,095         | 0,087  | 0,079  | 0,067              | 0,059              | 0,065              | 0,076              | 0,079  |
| 1325  | 0,069         | 0,059         | 0,111              | 0,099         | 0,091  | 0,082  | 0,081              | 0,071              | 0,072              | 0,072              | 0,079  |
| 1375  | 0,069         | 0,051         | 0,086              | 0,076         | 0,072  | 0,064  | 0,063              | 0,054              | 0,056              | 0,060              | 0,067  |
| 1425  | 0,066         | 0,053         | 0,086              | 0,086         | 0,085  | 0,074  | 0,069              | 0,063              | 0,067              | 0,068              | 0,073  |
| 1475  | 0,062         | 0,047         | 0,102              | 0,087         | 0,080  | 0,073  | 0,062              | 0,057              | 0,062              | 0,069              | 0,079  |
| 1525  | 0,061         | 0,055         | 0,095              | 0,076         | 0,071  | 0,065  | 0,061              | 0,060              | 0,062              | 0,064              | 0,065  |
| 1575  | 0,064         | 0,046         | 0,108              | 0,094         | 0,087  | 0,065  | 0,064              | 0,056              | 0,058              | 0,065              | 0,071  |
| 1625  | 0,065         | 0,052         | 0,102              | 0,092         | 0,084  | 0,076  | 0,067              | 0,060              | 0,065              | 0,069              | 0,072  |
| 1675  | 0,064         | 0,045         | 0,087              | 0,073         | 0,068  | 0,061  | 0,056              | 0,051              | 0,053              | 0,062              | 0,066  |
| 1725  | 0,060         | 0,047         | 0,083              | 0,082         | 0,078  | 0,066  | 0,065              | 0,062              | 0,064              | 0,064              | 0,068  |
| 1775  | 0,058         | 0,044         | 0,099              | 0,086         | 0,080  | 0,062  | 0,057              | 0,050              | 0,057              | 0,063              | 0,068  |
| 1825  | 0,056         | 0,049         | 0,088              | 0,073         | 0,066  | 0,060  | 0,054              | 0,052              | 0,056              | 0,059              | 0,058  |
| 1875  | 0,058         | 0,043         | 0,107              | 0,096         | 0,085  | 0,071  | 0,065              | 0,052              | 0,056              | 0,064              | 0,074  |
| 1925  | 0,062         | 0,050         | 0,095              | 0,087         | 0,079  | 0,069  | 0,066              | 0,059              | 0,061              | 0,063              | 0,068  |
| 1975  | 0,062         | 0,045         | 0,088              | 0,075         | 0,066  | 0,060  | 0,053              | 0,047              | 0,055              | 0,057              | 0,059  |



#### Extract from the test report for unit certification

#### Nr. PVDE2401WDG0180-1

"Determination of electrical properties"

| 5.2.4.1 b) Higher Frequencies(SUN2000-6K-MAP0) |               |               |        |        |        |        |                    |                    |                    |                    |                    |  |
|--|---------------|---------------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--|
| P/P <sub>n</sub> [%]                           | 0             | 10            | 20     | 30     | 40     | 50     | 60                 | 70                 | 80                 | 90                 | 100                |  |
| f [kHz]  | Ih <b>[%]</b> | Ih <b>[%]</b> | Ih [%] | Ih [%] | Ih [%] | Ih [%] | I <sub>h</sub> [%] |  |
| 2,1  | 0,075         | 0,059         | 0,356  | 0,326  | 0,294  | 0,288  | 0,260              | 0,223              | 0,262              | 0,253              | 0,230              |  |
| 2,3  | 0,314         | 0,322         | 0,308  | 0,257  | 0,245  | 0,249  | 0,243              | 0,194              | 0,194              | 0,235              | 0,258              |  |
| 2,5  | 0,288         | 0,274         | 0,315  | 0,280  | 0,257  | 0,227  | 0,230              | 0,246              | 0,210              | 0,196              | 0,188              |  |
| 2,7  | 0,305         | 0,279         | 0,381  | 0,328  | 0,331  | 0,315  | 0,309              | 0,297              | 0,291              | 0,248              | 0,249              |  |
| 2,9  | 0,479         | 0,418         | 0,362  | 0,322  | 0,293  | 0,309  | 0,256              | 0,280              | 0,277              | 0,223              | 0,197              |  |
| 3,1  | 0,502         | 0,426         | 0,448  | 0,365  | 0,345  | 0,306  | 0,325              | 0,283              | 0,265              | 0,277              | 0,276              |  |
| 3,3  | 0,612         | 0,511         | 0,673  | 0,562  | 0,493  | 0,457  | 0,459              | 0,442              | 0,422              | 0,380              | 0,381              |  |
| 3,5  | 1,567         | 1,035         | 0,951  | 0,717  | 0,614  | 0,563  | 0,529              | 0,520              | 0,489              | 0,499              | 0,456              |  |
| 3,7  | 0,634         | 0,858         | 1,053  | 0,915  | 0,809  | 0,760  | 0,853              | 0,751              | 0,779              | 0,728              | 0,654              |  |
| 3,9  | 0,374         | 0,815         | 0,475  | 0,628  | 0,666  | 0,658  | 0,758              | 0,671              | 0,763              | 0,692              | 0,652              |  |
| 4,1  | 0,258         | 0,272         | 0,161  | 0,219  | 0,238  | 0,265  | 0,292              | 0,254              | 0,257              | 0,262              | 0,268              |  |
| 4,3  | 0,139         | 0,169         | 0,120  | 0,118  | 0,119  | 0,140  | 0,152              | 0,140              | 0,147              | 0,146              | 0,162              |  |
| 4,5  | 0,110         | 0,110         | 0,099  | 0,087  | 0,081  | 0,088  | 0,095              | 0,096              | 0,101              | 0,100              | 0,106              |  |
| 4,7  | 0,123         | 0,110         | 0,160  | 0,154  | 0,152  | 0,155  | 0,159              | 0,161              | 0,162              | 0,161              | 0,158              |  |
| 4,9  | 1,179         | 0,185         | 0,088  | 0,082  | 0,081  | 0,084  | 0,087              | 0,089              | 0,091              | 0,093              | 0,092              |  |
| 5,1  | 0,118         | 0,099         | 0,064  | 0,060  | 0,060  | 0,060  | 0,062              | 0,062              | 0,063              | 0,064              | 0,067              |  |
| 5,3  | 0,067         | 0,061         | 0,050  | 0,047  | 0,046  | 0,046  | 0,047              | 0,047              | 0,048              | 0,048              | 0,049              |  |
| 5,5  | 0,048         | 0,045         | 0,045  | 0,041  | 0,040  | 0,040  | 0,041              | 0,041              | 0,042              | 0,041              | 0,042              |  |
| 5,7  | 0,040         | 0,039         | 0,041  | 0,040  | 0,040  | 0,040  | 0,041              | 0,040              | 0,040              | 0,040              | 0,041              |  |
| 5,9  | 0,041         | 0,038         | 0,036  | 0,036  | 0,035  | 0,036  | 0,037              | 0,036              | 0,036              | 0,035              | 0,036              |  |
| 6,1  | 0,035         | 0,032         | 0,042  | 0,041  | 0,040  | 0,043  | 0,043              | 0,042              | 0,041              | 0,042              | 0,041              |  |
| 6,3  | 0,040         | 0,038         | 0,033  | 0,032  | 0,032  | 0,036  | 0,037              | 0,035              | 0,034              | 0,034              | 0,033              |  |
| 6,5  | 0,032         | 0,029         | 0,031  | 0,030  | 0,030  | 0,034  | 0,036              | 0,033              | 0,033              | 0,032              | 0,031              |  |
| 6,7  | 0,032         | 0,028         | 0,032  | 0,030  | 0,029  | 0,034  | 0,034              | 0,032              | 0,032              | 0,031              | 0,032              |  |
| 6,9  | 0,029         | 0,027         | 0,037  | 0,032  | 0,030  | 0,034  | 0,035              | 0,032              | 0,031              | 0,030              | 0,032              |  |
| 7,1  | 0,030         | 0,031         | 0,055  | 0,049  | 0,047  | 0,049  | 0,049              | 0,047              | 0,047              | 0,047              | 0,047              |  |
| 7,3  | 0,046         | 0,050         | 0,061  | 0,064  | 0,061  | 0,061  | 0,064              | 0,062              | 0,061              | 0,061              | 0,061              |  |
| 7,5  | 0,066         | 0,060         | 0,058  | 0,069  | 0,068  | 0,066  | 0,066              | 0,064              | 0,063              | 0,062              | 0,064              |  |
| 7,7  | 0,092         | 0,062         | 0,055  | 0,070  | 0,069  | 0,069  | 0,070              | 0,067              | 0,068              | 0,066              | 0,067              |  |
| 7,9  | 0,066         | 0,062         | 0,035  | 0,042  | 0,040  | 0,041  | 0,043              | 0,039              | 0,038              | 0,036              | 0,039              |  |
| 8,1  | 0,039         | 0,038         | 0,034  | 0,036  | 0,037  | 0,038  | 0,041              | 0,038              | 0,038              | 0,036              | 0,035              |  |
| 8,3  | 0,039         | 0,036         | 0,038  | 0,036  | 0,036  | 0,039  | 0,042              | 0,040              | 0,040              | 0,039              | 0,038              |  |
| 8,5  | 0,041         | 0,038         | 0,039  | 0,036  | 0,034  | 0,037  | 0,044              | 0,042              | 0,043              | 0,043              | 0,041              |  |
| 8,7  | 0,040         | 0,038         | 0,035  | 0,029  | 0,028  | 0,030  | 0,036              | 0,036              | 0,034              | 0,037              | 0,034              |  |
| 8,9  | 0,037         | 0,034         | 0,035  | 0,030  | 0,028  | 0,029  | 0,035              | 0,033              | 0,034              | 0,034              | 0,035              |  |
| Note:  |               |               |        |        |        |        |                    |                    |                    |                    |                    |  |

The reference current is 8,696 A.

The harmonic values are maximum values from all phases



0,031

0,024

0,148

0,021

0,144

0,023

0,031

0,023

33

34

35

36

37

38

39

40

0,028

0,018

0,165

0,018

0,139

0,019

0,037

0,019

0,035

0,026

0,156

0,024

0,134

0,027

0,034

0,029

0,032

0,024

0,156

0,021

0,124

0,023

0,029

0,028

#### G0180-1

| ERITAS                             |                             |                           |                    |               |               |               |               |               |               |               |          |
|------------------------------------|-----------------------------|---------------------------|--------------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|----------|
| .4 and E.5 Requ                    | uirements f                 | or the tes                | t report fo        | or power g    | generatior    | units         |               |               |               |               |          |
| xtract from the<br>Determination o | test report<br>of electrica | for unit o<br>I propertie | ertificatio<br>es" | 'n            |               |               |               |               | Nr. PVI       | DE2401WI      | DG0180-1 |
| .2.4.1 b) Harmo                    | nics(SUN2                   | 000-8K-M                  | AP0)               |               |               |               |               |               |               |               |          |
| P/P <sub>n</sub> [%]               | 5                           | 10                        | 20                 | 30            | 40            | 50            | 60            | 70            | 80            | 90            | 100      |
| Ordnung                            | I <sub>h</sub> [%]          | In <b>[%]</b>             | I <sub>h</sub> [%] | In <b>[%]</b> | Ih <b>[%]</b> | In <b>[%]</b> | Ih [%]   |
| 1                                  | 0,562                       | 10,092                    | 20,099             | 30,125        | 40,149        | 50,173        | 60,186        | 70,208        | 80,224        | 90,309        | 100,338  |
| 2                                  | 0,064                       | 0,075                     | 0,107              | 0,124         | 0,180         | 0,195         | 0,217         | 0,249         | 0,283         | 0,287         | 0,293    |
| 3                                  | 0,117                       | 0,118                     | 0,105              | 0,092         | 0,078         | 0,066         | 0,054         | 0,045         | 0,040         | 0,054         | 0,051    |
| 4                                  | 0,038                       | 0,025                     | 0,043              | 0,080         | 0,065         | 0,081         | 0,082         | 0,093         | 0,094         | 0,185         | 0,203    |
| 5                                  | 0,727                       | 0,735                     | 0,354              | 0,507         | 0,903         | 0,958         | 0,881         | 0,812         | 0,768         | 0,485         | 0,448    |
| 6                                  | 0,038                       | 0,024                     | 0,032              | 0,036         | 0,041         | 0,036         | 0,038         | 0,037         | 0,040         | 0,047         | 0,043    |
| 7                                  | 0,256                       | 0,472                     | 0,369              | 0,162         | 0,113         | 0,281         | 0,447         | 0,533         | 0,561         | 0,581         | 0,551    |
| 8                                  | 0,030                       | 0,026                     | 0,037              | 0,039         | 0,035         | 0,041         | 0,057         | 0,061         | 0,066         | 0,091         | 0,090    |
| 9                                  | 0,030                       | 0,033                     | 0,032              | 0,037         | 0,030         | 0,027         | 0,027         | 0,027         | 0,029         | 0,050         | 0,047    |
| 10                                 | 0,027                       | 0,017                     | 0,030              | 0,034         | 0,032         | 0,030         | 0,029         | 0,034         | 0,041         | 0,045         | 0,038    |
| 11                                 | 0,075                       | 0,110                     | 0,095              | 0,139         | 0,039         | 0,104         | 0,257         | 0,358         | 0,425         | 0,205         | 0,191    |
| 12                                 | 0,024                       | 0,016                     | 0,025              | 0,025         | 0,027         | 0,024         | 0,024         | 0,023         | 0,023         | 0,027         | 0,024    |
| 13                                 | 0,089                       | 0,097                     | 0,040              | 0,145         | 0,164         | 0,034         | 0,119         | 0,101         | 0,092         | 0,345         | 0,367    |
| 14                                 | 0,026                       | 0,023                     | 0,030              | 0,035         | 0,031         | 0,027         | 0,028         | 0,030         | 0,036         | 0,040         | 0,049    |
| 15                                 | 0,027                       | 0,022                     | 0,031              | 0,031         | 0,029         | 0,026         | 0,027         | 0,025         | 0,025         | 0,035         | 0,033    |
| 16                                 | 0,031                       | 0,022                     | 0,032              | 0,037         | 0,033         | 0,029         | 0,031         | 0,029         | 0,031         | 0,034         | 0,031    |
| 17                                 | 0,188                       | 0,131                     | 0,119              | 0,046         | 0,049         | 0,110         | 0,108         | 0,067         | 0,113         | 0,031         | 0,031    |
| 18                                 | 0,024                       | 0,019                     | 0,025              | 0,025         | 0,025         | 0,022         | 0,022         | 0,022         | 0,023         | 0,025         | 0,022    |
| 19                                 | 0,201                       | 0,171                     | 0,140              | 0,116         | 0,052         | 0,119         | 0,087         | 0,038         | 0,063         | 0,146         | 0,176    |
| 20                                 | 0,026                       | 0,020                     | 0,029              | 0,030         | 0,027         | 0,023         | 0,023         | 0,024         | 0,026         | 0,032         | 0,039    |
| 21                                 | 0,029                       | 0,025                     | 0,028              | 0,028         | 0,029         | 0,027         | 0,025         | 0,024         | 0,025         | 0,034         | 0,029    |
| 22                                 | 0,026                       | 0,018                     | 0,026              | 0,025         | 0,031         | 0,024         | 0,025         | 0,022         | 0,024         | 0,023         | 0,031    |
| 23                                 | 0,206                       | 0,202                     | 0,121              | 0,144         | 0,056         | 0,058         | 0,056         | 0,117         | 0,119         | 0,030         | 0,025    |
| 24                                 | 0,023                       | 0,017                     | 0,024              | 0,023         | 0,022         | 0,020         | 0,021         | 0,021         | 0,022         | 0,022         | 0,020    |
| 25                                 | 0,194                       | 0,176                     | 0,132              | 0,096         | 0,166         | 0,148         | 0,030         | 0,072         | 0,045         | 0,029         | 0,051    |
| 26                                 | 0,025                       | 0,018                     | 0,028              | 0,027         | 0,031         | 0,024         | 0,022         | 0,021         | 0,024         | 0,033         | 0,038    |
| 27                                 | 0,027                       | 0,025                     | 0,031              | 0,029         | 0,023         | 0,021         | 0,026         | 0,025         | 0,023         | 0,041         | 0,039    |
| 28                                 | 0,025                       | 0,019                     | 0,026              | 0,026         | 0,024         | 0,026         | 0,024         | 0,024         | 0,025         | 0,037         | 0,028    |
| 29                                 | 0,178                       | 0,192                     | 0,148              | 0,105         | 0,161         | 0,112         | 0,052         | 0,040         | 0,066         | 0,041         | 0,040    |
| 30                                 | 0,022                       | 0,018                     | 0,024              | 0,022         | 0,022         | 0,020         | 0,020         | 0,021         | 0,022         | 0,023         | 0,020    |
| 31                                 | 0,161                       | 0,155                     | 0,112              | 0,150         | 0,063         | 0,131         | 0,159         | 0,051         | 0,028         | 0,114         | 0,104    |
| 32                                 | 0,024                       | 0,020                     | 0,027              | 0,024         | 0,028         | 0,032         | 0,021         | 0,021         | 0,022         | 0,030         | 0,038    |

0,029

0,027

0,087

0,021

0,125

0,023

0,027

0,037

0,023

0,028

0,143

0,020

0,089

0,025

0,030

0.040

0,025

0,023

0,116

0,021

0,128

0,026

0,024

0,031

0,027

0,027

0,039

0,019

0,152

0,024

0,024

0,023

0,026

0,025

0,032

0,021

0,110

0,022

0,023

0,027

0,038

0,052

0,057

0,028

0,150

0,033

0,049

0,084

0,044

0,041

0,064

0,024

0,162

0,043

0,052

0,073



### Extract from the test report for unit certification "Determination of electrical properties"

#### Nr. PVDE2401WDG0180-1

| 5.2.4.1 b) Interharmonics (SUN2000-8K-MAP0) |               |        |        |        |        |                    |               |                    |                    |                    |                    |  |
|---|---------------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------------------|---------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--|
| P/Pn [%]                                    | 5             | 10     | 20     | 30     | 40     | 50                 | 60            | 70                 | 80                 | 90                 | 100                |  |
| f [Hz]                                      | Ih <b>[%]</b> | Ih [%] | Ih [%] | Ih [%] | Ih [%] | I <sub>h</sub> [%] | Ih <b>[%]</b> | I <sub>h</sub> [%] | I <sub>h</sub> [%] | I <sub>h</sub> [%] | l <sub>h</sub> [%] |  |
| 75  | 0,061         | 0,036  | 0,099  | 0,097  | 0,089  | 0,070              | 0,073         | 0,069              | 0,065              | 0,074              | 0,056              |  |
| 125   | 0,069         | 0,034  | 0,090  | 0,091  | 0,077  | 0,066              | 0,063         | 0,062              | 0,058              | 0,060              | 0,044              |  |
| 175   | 0,062         | 0,030  | 0,088  | 0,084  | 0,081  | 0,069              | 0,064         | 0,062              | 0,064              | 0,064              | 0,057              |  |
| 225   | 0,067         | 0,036  | 0,083  | 0,101  | 0,111  | 0,097              | 0,097         | 0,086              | 0,083              | 0,063              | 0,057              |  |
| 275   | 0,074         | 0,045  | 0,082  | 0,092  | 0,078  | 0,067              | 0,068         | 0,066              | 0,066              | 0,072              | 0,052              |  |
| 325   | 0,056         | 0,031  | 0,079  | 0,075  | 0,074  | 0,069              | 0,069         | 0,070              | 0,073              | 0,074              | 0,060              |  |
| 375   | 0,062         | 0,035  | 0,083  | 0,085  | 0,079  | 0,069              | 0,066         | 0,065              | 0,066              | 0,070              | 0,061              |  |
| 425   | 0,057         | 0,032  | 0,086  | 0,087  | 0,084  | 0,071              | 0,068         | 0,066              | 0,065              | 0,062              | 0,045              |  |
| 475   | 0,060         | 0,028  | 0,071  | 0,066  | 0,068  | 0,056              | 0,053         | 0,055              | 0,058              | 0,064              | 0,051              |  |
| 525   | 0,051         | 0,030  | 0,081  | 0,076  | 0,069  | 0,066              | 0,063         | 0,059              | 0,057              | 0,054              | 0,044              |  |
| 575   | 0,048         | 0,027  | 0,074  | 0,069  | 0,068  | 0,062              | 0,059         | 0,058              | 0,057              | 0,063              | 0,047              |  |
| 625   | 0,047         | 0,028  | 0,071  | 0,065  | 0,063  | 0,056              | 0,054         | 0,053              | 0,053              | 0,047              | 0,038              |  |
| 675   | 0,051         | 0,028  | 0,077  | 0,072  | 0,062  | 0,057              | 0,056         | 0,059              | 0,065              | 0,057              | 0,045              |  |
| 725   | 0,051         | 0,033  | 0,088  | 0,090  | 0,078  | 0,068              | 0,069         | 0,069              | 0,069              | 0,063              | 0,050              |  |
| 775   | 0,059         | 0,035  | 0,065  | 0,065  | 0,060  | 0,054              | 0,057         | 0,059              | 0,059              | 0,066              | 0,051              |  |
| 825   | 0,053         | 0,034  | 0,078  | 0,076  | 0,068  | 0,063              | 0,064         | 0,064              | 0,061              | 0,061              | 0,045              |  |
| 875   | 0,049         | 0,030  | 0,070  | 0,069  | 0,055  | 0,051              | 0,054         | 0,059              | 0,059              | 0,063              | 0,045              |  |
| 925   | 0,048         | 0,030  | 0,068  | 0,062  | 0,062  | 0,056              | 0,056         | 0,056              | 0,058              | 0,054              | 0,041              |  |
| 975   | 0,054         | 0,030  | 0,077  | 0,069  | 0,062  | 0,053              | 0,059         | 0,063              | 0,068              | 0,055              | 0,045              |  |
| 1025  | 0,053         | 0,037  | 0,082  | 0,077  | 0,067  | 0,059              | 0,057         | 0,060              | 0,059              | 0,053              | 0,042              |  |
| 1075  | 0,055         | 0,030  | 0,064  | 0,055  | 0,052  | 0,044              | 0,046         | 0,049              | 0,052              | 0,053              | 0,042              |  |
| 1125  | 0,050         | 0,032  | 0,072  | 0,070  | 0,060  | 0,057              | 0,059         | 0,060              | 0,059              | 0,055              | 0,042              |  |
| 1175  | 0,049         | 0,030  | 0,072  | 0,063  | 0,051  | 0,045              | 0,048         | 0,054              | 0,059              | 0,054              | 0,042              |  |
| 1225  | 0,047         | 0,032  | 0,064  | 0,056  | 0,050  | 0,047              | 0,047         | 0,048              | 0,051              | 0,050              | 0,039              |  |
| 1275  | 0,050         | 0,031  | 0,076  | 0,065  | 0,054  | 0,045              | 0,049         | 0,059              | 0,056              | 0,052              | 0,046              |  |
| 1325  | 0,052         | 0,037  | 0,074  | 0,069  | 0,060  | 0,052              | 0,054         | 0,058              | 0,056              | 0,054              | 0,041              |  |
| 1375  | 0,053         | 0,033  | 0,063  | 0,052  | 0,046  | 0,042              | 0,042         | 0,046              | 0,051              | 0,050              | 0,040              |  |
| 1425  | 0,050         | 0,034  | 0,066  | 0,063  | 0,054  | 0,052              | 0,050         | 0,051              | 0,055              | 0,048              | 0,038              |  |
| 1475  | 0,047         | 0,032  | 0,073  | 0,059  | 0,052  | 0,044              | 0,047         | 0,052              | 0,057              | 0,047              | 0,042              |  |
| 1525  | 0,046         | 0,034  | 0,062  | 0,053  | 0,048  | 0,043              | 0,046         | 0,046              | 0,049              | 0,047              | 0,038              |  |
| 1575  | 0,048         | 0,032  | 0,079  | 0,065  | 0,047  | 0,044              | 0,044         | 0,051              | 0,053              | 0,049              | 0,045              |  |
| 1625  | 0,049         | 0,035  | 0,071  | 0,064  | 0,054  | 0,052              | 0,049         | 0,053              | 0,053              | 0,053              | 0,041              |  |
| 1675  | 0,049         | 0,032  | 0,063  | 0,049  | 0,045  | 0,039              | 0,040         | 0,044              | 0,049              | 0,054              | 0,041              |  |
| 1725  | 0,045         | 0,031  | 0,066  | 0,058  | 0,047  | 0,046              | 0,048         | 0,045              | 0,049              | 0,052              | 0,038              |  |
| 1775  | 0,043         | 0,031  | 0,074  | 0,059  | 0,044  | 0,040              | 0,043         | 0,049              | 0,049              | 0,054              | 0,046              |  |
| 1825  | 0,042         | 0,032  | 0,061  | 0,050  | 0,043  | 0,040              | 0,041         | 0,042              | 0,043              | 0,057              | 0,049              |  |
| 1875  | 0,044         | 0,030  | 0,084  | 0,063  | 0,054  | 0,041              | 0,042         | 0,045              | 0,055              | 0,066              | 0,052              |  |
| 1925  | 0,047         | 0,033  | 0,069  | 0,060  | 0,050  | 0,041              | 0,046         | 0,046              | 0,050              | 0,067              | 0,059              |  |
| 1975  | 0,047         | 0,032  | 0,065  | 0,048  | 0,043  | 0,037              | 0,041         | 0,042              | 0,042              | 0,073              | 0,058              |  |



#### Extract from the test report for unit certification

#### Nr. PVDE2401WDG0180-1

"Determination of electrical properties"

| 5.2.4.1 b) Higher Frequencies(SUN2000-8K-MAP0) |               |        |        |                    |        |                    |                    |                    |                    |        |                    |  |
|--|---------------|--------|--------|--------------------|--------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------|--------------------|--|
| P/P <sub>n</sub> [%]                           | 0             | 10     | 20     | 30                 | 40     | 50                 | 60                 | 70                 | 80                 | 90     | 100                |  |
| f [kHz]  | Ih <b>[%]</b> | Ih [%] | Ih [%] | I <sub>h</sub> [%] | Ih [%] | I <sub>h</sub> [%] | I <sub>h</sub> [%] | I <sub>h</sub> [%] | I <sub>h</sub> [%] | Ih [%] | I <sub>h</sub> [%] |  |
| 2,1  | 0,056         | 0,041  | 0,257  | 0,226              | 0,208  | 0,172              | 0,197              | 0,182              | 0,172              | 0,298  | 0,258              |  |
| 2,3  | 0,235         | 0,211  | 0,207  | 0,186              | 0,202  | 0,152              | 0,146              | 0,194              | 0,181              | 0,226  | 0,178              |  |
| 2,5  | 0,215         | 0,170  | 0,226  | 0,196              | 0,166  | 0,183              | 0,158              | 0,141              | 0,141              | 0,138  | 0,163              |  |
| 2,7  | 0,229         | 0,182  | 0,249  | 0,252              | 0,226  | 0,232              | 0,219              | 0,179              | 0,195              | 0,177  | 0,159              |  |
| 2,9  | 0,359         | 0,262  | 0,224  | 0,221              | 0,219  | 0,208              | 0,207              | 0,154              | 0,151              | 0,144  | 0,155              |  |
| 3,1  | 0,373         | 0,265  | 0,287  | 0,261              | 0,235  | 0,226              | 0,199              | 0,212              | 0,199              | 0,176  | 0,141              |  |
| 3,3  | 0,459         | 0,334  | 0,416  | 0,372              | 0,338  | 0,337              | 0,316              | 0,285              | 0,273              | 0,216  | 0,194              |  |
| 3,5  | 1,174         | 0,616  | 0,546  | 0,460              | 0,410  | 0,424              | 0,368              | 0,377              | 0,312              | 0,254  | 0,257              |  |
| 3,7  | 0,476         | 0,687  | 0,699  | 0,607              | 0,596  | 0,594              | 0,587              | 0,488              | 0,495              | 0,574  | 0,526              |  |
| 3,9  | 0,280         | 0,650  | 0,452  | 0,500              | 0,517  | 0,517              | 0,572              | 0,505              | 0,480              | 0,471  | 0,481              |  |
| 4,1  | 0,193         | 0,200  | 0,159  | 0,175              | 0,205  | 0,211              | 0,193              | 0,194              | 0,211              | 0,238  | 0,238              |  |
| 4,3  | 0,104         | 0,132  | 0,085  | 0,088              | 0,110  | 0,109              | 0,110              | 0,114              | 0,120              | 0,125  | 0,125              |  |
| 4,5  | 0,082         | 0,090  | 0,070  | 0,061              | 0,069  | 0,071              | 0,076              | 0,081              | 0,077              | 0,092  | 0,089              |  |
| 4,7  | 0,094         | 0,075  | 0,117  | 0,114              | 0,117  | 0,120              | 0,122              | 0,119              | 0,119              | 0,123  | 0,128              |  |
| 4,9  | 0,931         | 0,127  | 0,062  | 0,061              | 0,064  | 0,067              | 0,069              | 0,069              | 0,070              | 0,071  | 0,076              |  |
| 5,1  | 0,087         | 0,068  | 0,045  | 0,045              | 0,046  | 0,047              | 0,048              | 0,050              | 0,050              | 0,050  | 0,051              |  |
| 5,3  | 0,049         | 0,044  | 0,036  | 0,034              | 0,035  | 0,035              | 0,036              | 0,037              | 0,037              | 0,037  | 0,037              |  |
| 5,5  | 0,036         | 0,033  | 0,032  | 0,030              | 0,030  | 0,031              | 0,032              | 0,031              | 0,031              | 0,031  | 0,032              |  |
| 5,7  | 0,030         | 0,030  | 0,031  | 0,030              | 0,030  | 0,031              | 0,031              | 0,031              | 0,031              | 0,031  | 0,031              |  |
| 5,9  | 0,031         | 0,028  | 0,027  | 0,026              | 0,027  | 0,027              | 0,027              | 0,026              | 0,027              | 0,027  | 0,029              |  |
| 6,1  | 0,027         | 0,023  | 0,031  | 0,030              | 0,031  | 0,031              | 0,031              | 0,031              | 0,031              | 0,031  | 0,032              |  |
| 6,3  | 0,031         | 0,028  | 0,025  | 0,024              | 0,026  | 0,026              | 0,026              | 0,025              | 0,025              | 0,025  | 0,028              |  |
| 6,5  | 0,024         | 0,021  | 0,023  | 0,022              | 0,026  | 0,025              | 0,025              | 0,025              | 0,023              | 0,024  | 0,025              |  |
| 6,7  | 0,024         | 0,020  | 0,024  | 0,022              | 0,025  | 0,025              | 0,024              | 0,023              | 0,024              | 0,026  | 0,029              |  |
| 6,9  | 0,023         | 0,021  | 0,025  | 0,023              | 0,026  | 0,025              | 0,024              | 0,022              | 0,024              | 0,025  | 0,030              |  |
| 7,1  | 0,023         | 0,026  | 0,038  | 0,035              | 0,037  | 0,036              | 0,036              | 0,035              | 0,036              | 0,035  | 0,036              |  |
| 7,3  | 0,035         | 0,043  | 0,047  | 0,046              | 0,047  | 0,046              | 0,046              | 0,047              | 0,046              | 0,047  | 0,050              |  |
| 7,5  | 0,050         | 0,046  | 0,051  | 0,052              | 0,051  | 0,049              | 0,048              | 0,047              | 0,048              | 0,033  | 0,035              |  |
| 7,7  | 0,069         | 0,033  | 0,052  | 0,052              | 0,052  | 0,052              | 0,051              | 0,051              | 0,050              | 0,049  | 0,053              |  |
| 7,9  | 0,051         | 0,039  | 0,036  | 0,035              | 0,036  | 0,035              | 0,034              | 0,029              | 0,027              | 0,032  | 0,028              |  |
| 8,1  | 0,035         | 0,032  | 0,027  | 0,030              | 0,033  | 0,033              | 0,032              | 0,027              | 0,025              | 0,030  | 0,026              |  |
| 8,3  | 0,030         | 0,026  | 0,028  | 0,031              | 0,036  | 0,033              | 0,032              | 0,029              | 0,028              | 0,031  | 0,030              |  |
| 8,5  | 0,032         | 0,030  | 0,029  | 0,032              | 0,038  | 0,042              | 0,043              | 0,035              | 0,031              | 0,033  | 0,036              |  |
| 8,7  | 0,032         | 0,030  | 0,023  | 0,024              | 0,031  | 0,030              | 0,031              | 0,029              | 0,026              | 0,029  | 0,030              |  |
| 8,9  | 0,027         | 0,025  | 0,025  | 0,024              | 0,029  | 0,028              | 0,030              | 0,027              | 0,024              | 0,025  | 0,032              |  |
| Note:  |               |        |        |                    |        |                    |                    |                    |                    |        |                    |  |

The reference current is 11,594 A.

The harmonic values are maximum values from all phases



Extract from the test report for unit certification "Determination of electrical properties"

#### Nr. PVDE2401WDG0180-1

| E 2 4 4 h) Hermonics (SUN 2000 40K MADO) |               |               |        |               |               |               |               |        |        |               |         |
|--|---------------|---------------|--------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|--------|--------|---------------|---------|
| 5.2.4.1 b) Harmon                        | ics(SUN2      | 000-10K-N     | IAP0)  |               |               |               |               |        |        | 1             |         |
| P/Pn [%]                                 | 5             | 10            | 20     | 30            | 40            | 50            | 60            | 70     | 80     | 90            | 100     |
| Ordnung                                  | In <b>[%]</b> | Ih <b>[%]</b> | Ih [%] | Ih <b>[%]</b> | Ih <b>[%]</b> | Ih <b>[%]</b> | Ih <b>[%]</b> | Ih [%] | Ih [%] | Ih <b>[%]</b> | Ih [%]  |
| 1  | 0,459         | 10,019        | 20,020 | 30,142        | 40,134        | 50,265        | 60,317        | 70,361 | 80,388 | 90,413        | 100,432 |
| 2  | 0,069         | 0,078         | 0,150  | 0,189         | 0,183         | 0,175         | 0,201         | 0,196  | 0,192  | 0,218         | 0,197   |
| 3  | 0,094         | 0,093         | 0,090  | 0,078         | 0,072         | 0,062         | 0,058         | 0,048  | 0,044  | 0,037         | 0,035   |
| 4  | 0,047         | 0,028         | 0,040  | 0,042         | 0,070         | 0,104         | 0,106         | 0,129  | 0,148  | 0,158         | 0,167   |
| 5  | 0,575         | 0,400         | 0,227  | 0,376         | 0,547         | 0,489         | 0,427         | 0,383  | 0,364  | 0,349         | 0,364   |
| 6  | 0,029         | 0,026         | 0,035  | 0,030         | 0,028         | 0,034         | 0,041         | 0,041  | 0,033  | 0,035         | 0,045   |
| 7  | 0,200         | 0,431         | 0,454  | 0,360         | 0,495         | 0,542         | 0,510         | 0,471  | 0,454  | 0,422         | 0,473   |
| 8  | 0,026         | 0,028         | 0,037  | 0,050         | 0,051         | 0,067         | 0,075         | 0,081  | 0,079  | 0,079         | 0,076   |
| 9  | 0,026         | 0,026         | 0,037  | 0,029         | 0,033         | 0,043         | 0,044         | 0,043  | 0,041  | 0,038         | 0,040   |
| 10                                       | 0,027         | 0,022         | 0,033  | 0,027         | 0,023         | 0,028         | 0,027         | 0,029  | 0,028  | 0,030         | 0,033   |
| 11                                       | 0,068         | 0,042         | 0,105  | 0,106         | 0,064         | 0,091         | 0,147         | 0,160  | 0,152  | 0,148         | 0,147   |
| 12                                       | 0,022         | 0,019         | 0,022  | 0,017         | 0,018         | 0,023         | 0,023         | 0,026  | 0,025  | 0,025         | 0,024   |
| 13                                       | 0,074         | 0,094         | 0,190  | 0,165         | 0,182         | 0,203         | 0,244         | 0,273  | 0,307  | 0,312         | 0,402   |
| 14                                       | 0,022         | 0,021         | 0,028  | 0,018         | 0,019         | 0,024         | 0,024         | 0,038  | 0,041  | 0,038         | 0,041   |
| 15                                       | 0,022         | 0,019         | 0,030  | 0,025         | 0,023         | 0,027         | 0,027         | 0,027  | 0,026  | 0,027         | 0,029   |
| 16                                       | 0,027         | 0,022         | 0,024  | 0,027         | 0,025         | 0,026         | 0,026         | 0,030  | 0,032  | 0,032         | 0,039   |
| 17                                       | 0,155         | 0,106         | 0,062  | 0,034         | 0,022         | 0,029         | 0,024         | 0,028  | 0,036  | 0,069         | 0,060   |
| 18                                       | 0,021         | 0,017         | 0,021  | 0,015         | 0,016         | 0,024         | 0,022         | 0,024  | 0,023  | 0,023         | 0,025   |
| 19                                       | 0,163         | 0,123         | 0,091  | 0,057         | 0,018         | 0,035         | 0,072         | 0,105  | 0,143  | 0,168         | 0,240   |
| 20                                       | 0,023         | 0,019         | 0,023  | 0,027         | 0,020         | 0,024         | 0,024         | 0,024  | 0,026  | 0,025         | 0,028   |
| 21                                       | 0,022         | 0,022         | 0,028  | 0,027         | 0,029         | 0,032         | 0,031         | 0,030  | 0,025  | 0,025         | 0,027   |
| 22                                       | 0,024         | 0,019         | 0,025  | 0,022         | 0,021         | 0,030         | 0,026         | 0,026  | 0,030  | 0,030         | 0,039   |
| 23                                       | 0,181         | 0,152         | 0,051  | 0,017         | 0,020         | 0,023         | 0,020         | 0,023  | 0,027  | 0,027         | 0,032   |
| 24                                       | 0,020         | 0,016         | 0,020  | 0,016         | 0,015         | 0,024         | 0,021         | 0,023  | 0,022  | 0,023         | 0,024   |
| 25                                       | 0,163         | 0,143         | 0,259  | 0,169         | 0,122         | 0,095         | 0,055         | 0,029  | 0,036  | 0,070         | 0,144   |
| 26                                       | 0,021         | 0,018         | 0,022  | 0,018         | 0,018         | 0,024         | 0,029         | 0,030  | 0,033  | 0,035         | 0,033   |
| 27                                       | 0,021         | 0,021         | 0,023  | 0,016         | 0,019         | 0,030         | 0,033         | 0,033  | 0,029  | 0,027         | 0,029   |
| 28                                       | 0,024         | 0,020         | 0,020  | 0,023         | 0,015         | 0,036         | 0,036         | 0,027  | 0,027  | 0,025         | 0,032   |
| 29                                       | 0,156         | 0,177         | 0,128  | 0,102         | 0,037         | 0,024         | 0,043         | 0,031  | 0,035  | 0,034         | 0,051   |
| 30                                       | 0,018         | 0,015         | 0,022  | 0,016         | 0,016         | 0,021         | 0,020         | 0,023  | 0,023  | 0,023         | 0,024   |
| 31                                       | 0,136         | 0,137         | 0,155  | 0,190         | 0,170         | 0,171         | 0,124         | 0,101  | 0,095  | 0,056         | 0,033   |
| 32                                       | 0,018         | 0,018         | 0,040  | 0,026         | 0,017         | 0,027         | 0,020         | 0,035  | 0,043  | 0,046         | 0,048   |
| 33                                       | 0,024         | 0,022         | 0,046  | 0,032         | 0,020         | 0,022         | 0,021         | 0,031  | 0,032  | 0,029         | 0,031   |
| 34                                       | 0,022         | 0,019         | 0,038  | 0,019         | 0,032         | 0,035         | 0,044         | 0,035  | 0,038  | 0,035         | 0,033   |
| 35                                       | 0,130         | 0,174         | 0,274  | 0,150         | 0,121         | 0,056         | 0,034         | 0,046  | 0,055  | 0,049         | 0,071   |
| 36                                       | 0,018         | 0,015         | 0,025  | 0,020         | 0,021         | 0,026         | 0,023         | 0,025  | 0,025  | 0,023         | 0,027   |
| 37                                       | 0,117         | 0,129         | 0,213  | 0,051         | 0,171         | 0,190         | 0,146         | 0,129  | 0,143  | 0,123         | 0,102   |
| 38                                       | 0,019         | 0,019         | 0,033  | 0,032         | 0,037         | 0,062         | 0,043         | 0,034  | 0,044  | 0,043         | 0,045   |
| 39                                       | 0,024         | 0,021         | 0,059  | 0,066         | 0,051         | 0,057         | 0,055         | 0,043  | 0,041  | 0,037         | 0,033   |
| 40                                       | 0,021         | 0,017         | 0,036  | 0,030         | 0,024         | 0,034         | 0,047         | 0,051  | 0,057  | 0,051         | 0,052   |


# Extract from the test report for unit certification "Determination of electrical properties"

### Nr. PVDE2401WDG0180-1

| 5.2.4.1 b) Interharmonics (SUN2000-10K-MAP0) |               |               |        |               |               |        |        |        |                    |                    |        |
|--|---------------|---------------|--------|---------------|---------------|--------|--------|--------|--------------------|--------------------|--------|
| P/Pn [%]                                     | 5             | 10            | 20     | 30            | 40            | 50     | 60     | 70     | 80                 | 90                 | 100    |
| f [Hz]                                       | Ih <b>[%]</b> | Ih <b>[%]</b> | Ih [%] | Ih <b>[%]</b> | Ih <b>[%]</b> | Ih [%] | Ih [%] | Ih [%] | I <sub>h</sub> [%] | I <sub>h</sub> [%] | Ih [%] |
| 75   | 0,065         | 0,067         | 0,075  | 0,047         | 0,042         | 0,055  | 0,053  | 0,063  | 0,056              | 0,057              | 0,056  |
| 125  | 0,058         | 0,056         | 0,069  | 0,042         | 0,036         | 0,046  | 0,045  | 0,052  | 0,047              | 0,047              | 0,046  |
| 175  | 0,063         | 0,056         | 0,062  | 0,048         | 0,049         | 0,057  | 0,055  | 0,063  | 0,057              | 0,055              | 0,054  |
| 225  | 0,065         | 0,055         | 0,063  | 0,052         | 0,059         | 0,058  | 0,056  | 0,061  | 0,056              | 0,054              | 0,052  |
| 275  | 0,055         | 0,052         | 0,073  | 0,044         | 0,043         | 0,055  | 0,057  | 0,061  | 0,054              | 0,056              | 0,053  |
| 325  | 0,059         | 0,057         | 0,069  | 0,046         | 0,050         | 0,065  | 0,064  | 0,067  | 0,059              | 0,058              | 0,059  |
| 375  | 0,056         | 0,056         | 0,059  | 0,043         | 0,042         | 0,052  | 0,054  | 0,062  | 0,056              | 0,058              | 0,057  |
| 425  | 0,054         | 0,054         | 0,063  | 0,045         | 0,038         | 0,049  | 0,048  | 0,054  | 0,049              | 0,048              | 0,046  |
| 475  | 0,049         | 0,046         | 0,055  | 0,045         | 0,036         | 0,051  | 0,052  | 0,059  | 0,052              | 0,052              | 0,049  |
| 525  | 0,043         | 0,045         | 0,050  | 0,038         | 0,036         | 0,045  | 0,044  | 0,052  | 0,048              | 0,048              | 0,045  |
| 575  | 0,045         | 0,045         | 0,057  | 0,038         | 0,037         | 0,050  | 0,049  | 0,053  | 0,049              | 0,050              | 0,048  |
| 625  | 0,049         | 0,044         | 0,052  | 0,034         | 0,033         | 0,045  | 0,046  | 0,051  | 0,045              | 0,046              | 0,046  |
| 675  | 0,051         | 0,051         | 0,050  | 0,040         | 0,040         | 0,046  | 0,044  | 0,050  | 0,046              | 0,049              | 0,046  |
| 725  | 0,055         | 0,049         | 0,050  | 0,041         | 0,046         | 0,048  | 0,046  | 0,054  | 0,046              | 0,047              | 0,045  |
| 775  | 0,048         | 0,044         | 0,047  | 0,038         | 0,041         | 0,051  | 0,052  | 0,056  | 0,049              | 0,054              | 0,048  |
| 825  | 0,044         | 0,043         | 0,046  | 0,037         | 0,037         | 0,051  | 0,046  | 0,052  | 0,046              | 0,046              | 0,044  |
| 875  | 0,046         | 0,044         | 0,052  | 0,036         | 0,039         | 0,050  | 0,047  | 0,052  | 0,048              | 0,048              | 0,045  |
| 925  | 0,050         | 0,042         | 0,047  | 0,035         | 0,037         | 0,048  | 0,046  | 0,051  | 0,045              | 0,045              | 0,045  |
| 975  | 0,052         | 0,047         | 0,053  | 0,041         | 0,033         | 0,046  | 0,043  | 0,050  | 0,046              | 0,047              | 0,045  |
| 1025   | 0,051         | 0,044         | 0,047  | 0,033         | 0,034         | 0,045  | 0,042  | 0,048  | 0,046              | 0,046              | 0,045  |
| 1075   | 0,046         | 0,039         | 0,042  | 0,033         | 0,032         | 0,046  | 0,044  | 0,049  | 0,044              | 0,047              | 0,044  |
| 1125   | 0,042         | 0,039         | 0,043  | 0,037         | 0,034         | 0,047  | 0,044  | 0,050  | 0,046              | 0,047              | 0,046  |
| 1175   | 0,044         | 0,042         | 0,047  | 0,034         | 0,038         | 0,046  | 0,041  | 0,047  | 0,043              | 0,044              | 0,042  |
| 1225   | 0,045         | 0,039         | 0,043  | 0,030         | 0,037         | 0,049  | 0,043  | 0,049  | 0,043              | 0,042              | 0,041  |
| 1275   | 0,049         | 0,044         | 0,048  | 0,032         | 0,033         | 0,045  | 0,043  | 0,048  | 0,045              | 0,043              | 0,041  |
| 1325   | 0,048         | 0,041         | 0,047  | 0,032         | 0,034         | 0,044  | 0,041  | 0,048  | 0,045              | 0,044              | 0,043  |
| 1375   | 0,044         | 0,037         | 0,045  | 0,031         | 0,035         | 0,043  | 0,043  | 0,049  | 0,045              | 0,046              | 0,042  |
| 1425   | 0,039         | 0,035         | 0,045  | 0,034         | 0,033         | 0,042  | 0,040  | 0,046  | 0,044              | 0,045              | 0,042  |
| 1475   | 0,042         | 0,040         | 0,062  | 0,036         | 0,032         | 0,042  | 0,041  | 0,047  | 0,043              | 0,045              | 0,043  |
| 1525   | 0,041         | 0,037         | 0,055  | 0,037         | 0,035         | 0,042  | 0,041  | 0,048  | 0,045              | 0,045              | 0,043  |
| 1575   | 0,044         | 0,040         | 0,049  | 0,037         | 0,037         | 0,042  | 0,040  | 0,044  | 0,043              | 0,044              | 0,042  |
| 1625   | 0,043         | 0,038         | 0,050  | 0,042         | 0,035         | 0,044  | 0,040  | 0,046  | 0,042              | 0,041              | 0,040  |
| 1675   | 0,039         | 0,034         | 0,058  | 0,040         | 0,040         | 0,046  | 0,043  | 0,046  | 0,043              | 0,042              | 0,040  |
| 1725   | 0,038         | 0,033         | 0,058  | 0,039         | 0,043         | 0,051  | 0,044  | 0,048  | 0,043              | 0,041              | 0,037  |
| 1775   | 0,039         | 0,037         | 0,055  | 0,042         | 0,053         | 0,051  | 0,050  | 0,054  | 0,046              | 0,045              | 0,040  |
| 1825   | 0,042         | 0,035         | 0,050  | 0,040         | 0,043         | 0,052  | 0,048  | 0,054  | 0,048              | 0,049              | 0,043  |
| 1875   | 0,042         | 0,038         | 0,054  | 0,044         | 0,046         | 0,053  | 0,052  | 0,058  | 0,051              | 0,056              | 0,048  |
| 1925   | 0,043         | 0,036         | 0,047  | 0,039         | 0,048         | 0,052  | 0,052  | 0,059  | 0,054              | 0,060              | 0,055  |
| 1975   | 0,038         | 0,034         | 0,047  | 0,042         | 0,044         | 0,054  | 0,056  | 0,062  | 0,057              | 0,066              | 0,063  |



### Extract from the test report for unit certification

### Nr. PVDE2401WDG0180-1

"Determination of electrical properties"

| 5.2.4.1 b) Higher Frequencies(SUN2000-10K-MAP0) |               |        |        |               |        |                    |                    |                    |                    |                    |                    |
|---|---------------|--------|--------|---------------|--------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|
| P/P <sub>n</sub> [%]                            | 0             | 10     | 20     | 30            | 40     | 50                 | 60                 | 70                 | 80                 | 90                 | 100                |
| f [kHz]   | Ih <b>[%]</b> | Ih [%] | Ih [%] | Ih <b>[%]</b> | Ih [%] | I <sub>h</sub> [%] |
| 2,1   | 0,065         | 0,067  | 0,075  | 0,047         | 0,042  | 0,055              | 0,053              | 0,063              | 0,056              | 0,057              | 0,056              |
| 2,3   | 0,058         | 0,056  | 0,069  | 0,042         | 0,036  | 0,046              | 0,045              | 0,052              | 0,047              | 0,047              | 0,046              |
| 2,5   | 0,063         | 0,056  | 0,062  | 0,048         | 0,049  | 0,057              | 0,055              | 0,063              | 0,057              | 0,055              | 0,054              |
| 2,7   | 0,065         | 0,055  | 0,063  | 0,052         | 0,059  | 0,058              | 0,056              | 0,061              | 0,056              | 0,054              | 0,052              |
| 2,9   | 0,055         | 0,052  | 0,073  | 0,044         | 0,043  | 0,055              | 0,057              | 0,061              | 0,054              | 0,056              | 0,053              |
| 3,1   | 0,059         | 0,057  | 0,069  | 0,046         | 0,050  | 0,065              | 0,064              | 0,067              | 0,059              | 0,058              | 0,059              |
| 3,3   | 0,056         | 0,056  | 0,059  | 0,043         | 0,042  | 0,052              | 0,054              | 0,062              | 0,056              | 0,058              | 0,057              |
| 3,5   | 0,054         | 0,054  | 0,063  | 0,045         | 0,038  | 0,049              | 0,048              | 0,054              | 0,049              | 0,048              | 0,046              |
| 3,7   | 0,049         | 0,046  | 0,055  | 0,045         | 0,036  | 0,051              | 0,052              | 0,059              | 0,052              | 0,052              | 0,049              |
| 3,9   | 0,043         | 0,045  | 0,050  | 0,038         | 0,036  | 0,045              | 0,044              | 0,052              | 0,048              | 0,048              | 0,045              |
| 4,1   | 0,045         | 0,045  | 0,057  | 0,038         | 0,037  | 0,050              | 0,049              | 0,053              | 0,049              | 0,050              | 0,048              |
| 4,3   | 0,049         | 0,044  | 0,052  | 0,034         | 0,033  | 0,045              | 0,046              | 0,051              | 0,045              | 0,046              | 0,046              |
| 4,5   | 0,051         | 0,051  | 0,050  | 0,040         | 0,040  | 0,046              | 0,044              | 0,050              | 0,046              | 0,049              | 0,046              |
| 4,7   | 0,055         | 0,049  | 0,050  | 0,041         | 0,046  | 0,048              | 0,046              | 0,054              | 0,046              | 0,047              | 0,045              |
| 4,9   | 0,048         | 0,044  | 0,047  | 0,038         | 0,041  | 0,051              | 0,052              | 0,056              | 0,049              | 0,054              | 0,048              |
| 5,1   | 0,044         | 0,043  | 0,046  | 0,037         | 0,037  | 0,051              | 0,046              | 0,052              | 0,046              | 0,046              | 0,044              |
| 5,3   | 0,046         | 0,044  | 0,052  | 0,036         | 0,039  | 0,050              | 0,047              | 0,052              | 0,048              | 0,048              | 0,045              |
| 5,5   | 0,050         | 0,042  | 0,047  | 0,035         | 0,037  | 0,048              | 0,046              | 0,051              | 0,045              | 0,045              | 0,045              |
| 5,7   | 0,052         | 0,047  | 0,053  | 0,041         | 0,033  | 0,046              | 0,043              | 0,050              | 0,046              | 0,047              | 0,045              |
| 5,9   | 0,051         | 0,044  | 0,047  | 0,033         | 0,034  | 0,045              | 0,042              | 0,048              | 0,046              | 0,046              | 0,045              |
| 6,1   | 0,046         | 0,039  | 0,042  | 0,033         | 0,032  | 0,046              | 0,044              | 0,049              | 0,044              | 0,047              | 0,044              |
| 6,3   | 0,042         | 0,039  | 0,043  | 0,037         | 0,034  | 0,047              | 0,044              | 0,050              | 0,046              | 0,047              | 0,046              |
| 6,5   | 0,044         | 0,042  | 0,047  | 0,034         | 0,038  | 0,046              | 0,041              | 0,047              | 0,043              | 0,044              | 0,042              |
| 6,7   | 0,045         | 0,039  | 0,043  | 0,030         | 0,037  | 0,049              | 0,043              | 0,049              | 0,043              | 0,042              | 0,041              |
| 6,9   | 0,049         | 0,044  | 0,048  | 0,032         | 0,033  | 0,045              | 0,043              | 0,048              | 0,045              | 0,043              | 0,041              |
| 7,1   | 0,048         | 0,041  | 0,047  | 0,032         | 0,034  | 0,044              | 0,041              | 0,048              | 0,045              | 0,044              | 0,043              |
| 7,3   | 0,044         | 0,037  | 0,045  | 0,031         | 0,035  | 0,043              | 0,043              | 0,049              | 0,045              | 0,046              | 0,042              |
| 7,5   | 0,039         | 0,035  | 0,045  | 0,034         | 0,033  | 0,042              | 0,040              | 0,046              | 0,044              | 0,045              | 0,042              |
| 7,7   | 0,042         | 0,040  | 0,062  | 0,036         | 0,032  | 0,042              | 0,041              | 0,047              | 0,043              | 0,045              | 0,043              |
| 7,9   | 0,041         | 0,037  | 0,055  | 0,037         | 0,035  | 0,042              | 0,041              | 0,048              | 0,045              | 0,045              | 0,043              |
| 8,1   | 0,044         | 0,040  | 0,049  | 0,037         | 0,037  | 0,042              | 0,040              | 0,044              | 0,043              | 0,044              | 0,042              |
| 8,3   | 0,043         | 0,038  | 0,050  | 0,042         | 0,035  | 0,044              | 0,040              | 0,046              | 0,042              | 0,041              | 0,040              |
| 8,5   | 0,039         | 0,034  | 0,058  | 0,040         | 0,040  | 0,046              | 0,043              | 0,046              | 0,043              | 0,042              | 0,040              |
| 8,7   | 0,038         | 0,033  | 0,058  | 0,039         | 0,043  | 0,051              | 0,044              | 0,048              | 0,043              | 0,041              | 0,037              |
| 8,9   | 0,039         | 0,037  | 0,055  | 0,042         | 0,053  | 0,051              | 0,050              | 0,054              | 0,046              | 0,045              | 0,040              |
| Note:   |               |        |        |               |        |                    |                    |                    |                    |                    |                    |

The reference current is 14,493 A.

The harmonic values are maximum values from all phases



Extract from the test report for unit certification "Determination of electrical properties"

### Nr. PVDE2401WDG0180-1

| 5.2.4.1 b) Harmonics(SUN2000-12K-MAP0) |        |        |                    |                    |                    |                    |                    |                    |                    |                    |                    |
|--|--------|--------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|
| P/Pn [%]                               | 5      | 10     | 20                 | 30                 | 40                 | 50                 | 60                 | 70                 | 80                 | 90                 | 100                |
| Ordnung                                | Ih [%] | Ih [%] | I <sub>h</sub> [%] |
| 1                                      | 0,383  | 10,026 | 20,050             | 30,097             | 40,145             | 50,548             | 60,628             | 70,649             | 80,703             | 90,737             | 101,762            |
| 2                                      | 0,057  | 0,059  | 0,089              | 0,132              | 0,150              | 0,171              | 0,174              | 0,228              | 0,244              | 0,215              | 0,171              |
| 3                                      | 0,078  | 0,077  | 0,063              | 0,052              | 0,041              | 0,044              | 0,038              | 0,031              | 0,027              | 0,022              | 0,037              |
| 4                                      | 0,039  | 0,032  | 0,049              | 0,053              | 0,057              | 0,094              | 0,113              | 0,132              | 0,140              | 0,147              | 0,137              |
| 5                                      | 0,479  | 0,257  | 0,326              | 0,635              | 0,596              | 0,365              | 0,347              | 0,317              | 0,281              | 0,283              | 0,257              |
| 6                                      | 0,024  | 0,028  | 0,030              | 0,031              | 0,029              | 0,027              | 0,031              | 0,028              | 0,031              | 0,030              | 0,028              |
| 7                                      | 0,166  | 0,399  | 0,102              | 0,130              | 0,309              | 0,421              | 0,423              | 0,353              | 0,334              | 0,352              | 0,322              |
| 8                                      | 0,022  | 0,029  | 0,027              | 0,029              | 0,042              | 0,058              | 0,058              | 0,063              | 0,058              | 0,058              | 0,071              |
| 9                                      | 0,021  | 0,024  | 0,026              | 0,024              | 0,024              | 0,030              | 0,033              | 0,032              | 0,035              | 0,037              | 0,031              |
| 10                                     | 0,023  | 0,025  | 0,026              | 0,027              | 0,024              | 0,018              | 0,024              | 0,031              | 0,028              | 0,037              | 0,031              |
| 11                                     | 0,057  | 0,056  | 0,085              | 0,028              | 0,168              | 0,127              | 0,157              | 0,136              | 0,106              | 0,116              | 0,120              |
| 12                                     | 0,018  | 0,024  | 0,022              | 0,023              | 0,021              | 0,013              | 0,014              | 0,015              | 0,017              | 0,017              | 0,018              |
| 13                                     | 0,061  | 0,064  | 0,108              | 0,064              | 0,087              | 0,205              | 0,270              | 0,260              | 0,274              | 0,315              | 0,287              |
| 14                                     | 0,018  | 0,023  | 0,024              | 0,022              | 0,022              | 0,018              | 0,024              | 0,029              | 0,029              | 0,026              | 0,038              |
| 15                                     | 0,018  | 0,021  | 0,022              | 0,022              | 0,020              | 0,020              | 0,020              | 0,023              | 0,024              | 0,026              | 0,022              |
| 16                                     | 0,022  | 0,023  | 0,024              | 0,022              | 0,023              | 0,021              | 0,019              | 0,024              | 0,025              | 0,029              | 0,043              |
| 17                                     | 0,129  | 0,091  | 0,031              | 0,054              | 0,076              | 0,015              | 0,020              | 0,037              | 0,041              | 0,027              | 0,024              |
| 18                                     | 0,017  | 0,023  | 0,022              | 0,021              | 0,020              | 0,013              | 0,013              | 0,014              | 0,015              | 0,016              | 0,018              |
| 19                                     | 0,135  | 0,059  | 0,070              | 0,051              | 0,059              | 0,065              | 0,115              | 0,143              | 0,174              | 0,218              | 0,210              |
| 20                                     | 0,019  | 0,022  | 0,021              | 0,022              | 0,020              | 0,016              | 0,017              | 0,020              | 0,018              | 0,029              | 0,035              |
| 21                                     | 0,019  | 0,022  | 0,021              | 0,022              | 0,020              | 0,027              | 0,021              | 0,021              | 0,022              | 0,023              | 0,020              |
| 22                                     | 0,020  | 0,022  | 0,020              | 0,022              | 0,019              | 0,010              | 0,015              | 0,018              | 0,027              | 0,030              | 0,062              |
| 23                                     | 0,151  | 0,119  | 0,091              | 0,026              | 0,037              | 0,015              | 0,013              | 0,018              | 0,018              | 0,017              | 0,038              |
| 24                                     | 0,016  | 0,022  | 0,020              | 0,020              | 0,018              | 0,011              | 0,013              | 0,013              | 0,015              | 0,016              | 0,017              |
| 25                                     | 0,136  | 0,073  | 0,057              | 0,123              | 0,021              | 0,034              | 0,018              | 0,063              | 0,109              | 0,158              | 0,155              |
| 26                                     | 0,018  | 0,023  | 0,021              | 0,023              | 0,018              | 0,021              | 0,021              | 0,028              | 0,020              | 0,032              | 0,025              |
| 27                                     | 0,018  | 0,023  | 0,021              | 0,019              | 0,020              | 0,034              | 0,029              | 0,022              | 0,020              | 0,020              | 0,020              |
| 28                                     | 0,020  | 0,023  | 0,020              | 0,022              | 0,020              | 0,023              | 0,030              | 0,018              | 0,025              | 0,031              | 0,070              |
| 29                                     | 0,130  | 0,128  | 0,068              | 0,098              | 0,033              | 0,033              | 0,022              | 0,027              | 0,036              | 0,045              | 0,023              |
| 30                                     | 0,015  | 0,022  | 0,019              | 0,019              | 0,018              | 0,011              | 0,014              | 0,013              | 0,016              | 0,015              | 0,016              |
| 31                                     | 0,113  | 0,095  | 0,097              | 0,058              | 0,107              | 0,097              | 0,085              | 0,048              | 0,024              | 0,071              | 0,101              |
| 32                                     | 0,015  | 0,021  | 0,019              | 0,021              | 0,018              | 0,016              | 0,018              | 0,030              | 0,022              | 0,033              | 0,027              |
| 33                                     | 0,020  | 0,023  | 0,022              | 0,020              | 0,019              | 0,021              | 0,030              | 0,028              | 0,021              | 0,018              | 0,025              |
| 34                                     | 0,019  | 0,022  | 0,020              | 0,021              | 0,018              | 0,038              | 0,045              | 0,035              | 0,025              | 0,032              | 0,043              |
| 35                                     | 0,108  | 0,117  | 0,098              | 0,081              | 0,075              | 0,026              | 0,041              | 0,043              | 0,047              | 0,067              | 0,036              |
| 36                                     | 0,015  | 0,021  | 0,018              | 0,018              | 0,017              | 0,015              | 0,017              | 0,014              | 0,017              | 0,017              | 0,018              |
| 37                                     | 0,098  | 0,114  | 0,086              | 0,061              | 0,086              | 0,117              | 0,114              | 0,106              | 0,071              | 0,056              | 0,059              |
| 38                                     | 0,016  | 0,020  | 0,018              | 0,019              | 0,017              | 0,025              | 0,018              | 0,025              | 0,022              | 0,030              | 0,049              |
| 39                                     | 0,020  | 0,021  | 0,020              | 0,022              | 0,018              | 0,047              | 0,034              | 0,037              | 0,022              | 0,019              | 0,030              |
| 40                                     | 0,017  | 0,021  | 0,023              | 0,027              | 0,021              | 0,033              | 0,073              | 0,063              | 0,042              | 0,048              | 0,031              |



# Extract from the test report for unit certification "Determination of electrical properties"

### Nr. PVDE2401WDG0180-1

| 5.2.4.1 b) Interharmonics (SUN2000-12K-MAP0) |               |        |                    |                    |                    |                    |                    |                    |                    |                    |                    |
|--|---------------|--------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|
| P/Pn [%]                                     | 5             | 10     | 20                 | 30                 | 40                 | 50                 | 60                 | 70                 | 80                 | 90                 | 100                |
| f [Hz]                                       | Ih <b>[%]</b> | Ih [%] | I <sub>h</sub> [%] |
| 75   | 0,054         | 0,062  | 0,060              | 0,052              | 0,050              | 0,029              | 0,034              | 0,036              | 0,036              | 0,036              | 0,040              |
| 125  | 0,048         | 0,055  | 0,055              | 0,047              | 0,045              | 0,022              | 0,026              | 0,030              | 0,032              | 0,031              | 0,033              |
| 175  | 0,053         | 0,057  | 0,064              | 0,056              | 0,052              | 0,028              | 0,032              | 0,039              | 0,034              | 0,034              | 0,039              |
| 225  | 0,054         | 0,054  | 0,067              | 0,068              | 0,065              | 0,035              | 0,037              | 0,039              | 0,037              | 0,038              | 0,043              |
| 275  | 0,046         | 0,055  | 0,064              | 0,056              | 0,053              | 0,033              | 0,031              | 0,032              | 0,039              | 0,039              | 0,041              |
| 325  | 0,049         | 0,057  | 0,056              | 0,056              | 0,054              | 0,046              | 0,044              | 0,038              | 0,039              | 0,042              | 0,045              |
| 375  | 0,047         | 0,055  | 0,056              | 0,052              | 0,050              | 0,035              | 0,037              | 0,035              | 0,038              | 0,042              | 0,051              |
| 425  | 0,045         | 0,052  | 0,051              | 0,050              | 0,049              | 0,031              | 0,027              | 0,026              | 0,034              | 0,032              | 0,035              |
| 475  | 0,040         | 0,049  | 0,051              | 0,052              | 0,047              | 0,033              | 0,028              | 0,034              | 0,031              | 0,031              | 0,039              |
| 525  | 0,036         | 0,050  | 0,051              | 0,049              | 0,046              | 0,025              | 0,028              | 0,030              | 0,030              | 0,028              | 0,036              |
| 575  | 0,038         | 0,050  | 0,050              | 0,051              | 0,048              | 0,025              | 0,027              | 0,030              | 0,033              | 0,032              | 0,036              |
| 625  | 0,041         | 0,047  | 0,050              | 0,046              | 0,045              | 0,024              | 0,026              | 0,027              | 0,028              | 0,028              | 0,034              |
| 675  | 0,043         | 0,051  | 0,049              | 0,046              | 0,045              | 0,025              | 0,030              | 0,032              | 0,031              | 0,031              | 0,035              |
| 725  | 0,046         | 0,052  | 0,053              | 0,048              | 0,047              | 0,034              | 0,033              | 0,037              | 0,042              | 0,042              | 0,045              |
| 775  | 0,040         | 0,047  | 0,048              | 0,046              | 0,047              | 0,037              | 0,031              | 0,037              | 0,038              | 0,038              | 0,047              |
| 825  | 0,037         | 0,050  | 0,051              | 0,046              | 0,047              | 0,030              | 0,029              | 0,028              | 0,031              | 0,030              | 0,035              |
| 875  | 0,038         | 0,049  | 0,048              | 0,044              | 0,043              | 0,030              | 0,029              | 0,031              | 0,029              | 0,031              | 0,037              |
| 925  | 0,042         | 0,046  | 0,046              | 0,048              | 0,044              | 0,031              | 0,027              | 0,029              | 0,029              | 0,030              | 0,034              |
| 975  | 0,043         | 0,051  | 0,046              | 0,045              | 0,044              | 0,028              | 0,028              | 0,035              | 0,028              | 0,029              | 0,033              |
| 1025   | 0,042         | 0,050  | 0,046              | 0,042              | 0,042              | 0,023              | 0,028              | 0,031              | 0,031              | 0,028              | 0,031              |
| 1075   | 0,038         | 0,045  | 0,043              | 0,040              | 0,039              | 0,024              | 0,025              | 0,028              | 0,030              | 0,028              | 0,033              |
| 1125   | 0,035         | 0,048  | 0,047              | 0,042              | 0,042              | 0,025              | 0,026              | 0,029              | 0,030              | 0,031              | 0,034              |
| 1175   | 0,037         | 0,049  | 0,044              | 0,041              | 0,039              | 0,026              | 0,026              | 0,028              | 0,026              | 0,030              | 0,033              |
| 1225   | 0,038         | 0,046  | 0,043              | 0,042              | 0,041              | 0,030              | 0,023              | 0,025              | 0,027              | 0,030              | 0,032              |
| 1275   | 0,041         | 0,055  | 0,045              | 0,040              | 0,038              | 0,028              | 0,026              | 0,034              | 0,028              | 0,030              | 0,034              |
| 1325   | 0,040         | 0,052  | 0,046              | 0,040              | 0,039              | 0,027              | 0,026              | 0,029              | 0,031              | 0,027              | 0,035              |
| 1375   | 0,036         | 0,046  | 0,042              | 0,039              | 0,035              | 0,027              | 0,024              | 0,026              | 0,032              | 0,025              | 0,034              |
| 1425   | 0,033         | 0,046  | 0,043              | 0,039              | 0,038              | 0,023              | 0,024              | 0,029              | 0,028              | 0,026              | 0,030              |
| 1475   | 0,035         | 0,048  | 0,042              | 0,037              | 0,038              | 0,022              | 0,025              | 0,026              | 0,030              | 0,028              | 0,029              |
| 1525   | 0,034         | 0,046  | 0,040              | 0,038              | 0,038              | 0,022              | 0,023              | 0,024              | 0,028              | 0,031              | 0,030              |
| 1575   | 0,036         | 0,056  | 0,043              | 0,035              | 0,035              | 0,025              | 0,025              | 0,033              | 0,030              | 0,032              | 0,032              |
| 1625   | 0,036         | 0,051  | 0,042              | 0,036              | 0,036              | 0,026              | 0,025              | 0,024              | 0,029              | 0,028              | 0,034              |
| 1675   | 0,033         | 0,046  | 0,038              | 0,033              | 0,034              | 0,029              | 0,026              | 0,024              | 0,032              | 0,029              | 0,038              |
| 1725   | 0,031         | 0,044  | 0,040              | 0,035              | 0,036              | 0,027              | 0,025              | 0,029              | 0,028              | 0,027              | 0,034              |
| 1775   | 0,032         | 0,047  | 0,040              | 0,034              | 0,033              | 0,029              | 0,028              | 0,029              | 0,032              | 0,028              | 0,032              |
| 1825   | 0,035         | 0,044  | 0,037              | 0,036              | 0,033              | 0,034              | 0,030              | 0,031              | 0,030              | 0,030              | 0,033              |
| 1875   | 0,035         | 0,055  | 0,041              | 0,033              | 0,033              | 0,033              | 0,034              | 0,041              | 0,034              | 0,033              | 0,037              |
| 1925   | 0,036         | 0,048  | 0,039              | 0,032              | 0,033              | 0,032              | 0,035              | 0,044              | 0,034              | 0,036              | 0,038              |
| 1975   | 0,032         | 0,047  | 0,037              | 0,031              | 0,032              | 0,036              | 0,037              | 0,054              | 0,041              | 0,041              | 0,046              |



### Extract from the test report for unit certification

### Nr. PVDE2401WDG0180-1

"Determination of electrical properties"

| 5.2.4.1 b) Higher Frequencies(SUN2000-12K-MAP0) |               |               |        |               |        |        |        |        |        |                    |        |
|---|---------------|---------------|--------|---------------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------------------|--------|
| P/P <sub>n</sub> [%]                            | 0             | 10            | 20     | 30            | 40     | 50     | 60     | 70     | 80     | 90                 | 100    |
| f [kHz]   | Ih <b>[%]</b> | Ih <b>[%]</b> | Ih [%] | Ih <b>[%]</b> | Ih [%] | I <sub>h</sub> [%] | Ih [%] |
| 2,1   | 0,157         | 0,183         | 0,153  | 0,138         | 0,131  | 0,203  | 0,215  | 0,191  | 0,165  | 0,162              | 0,157  |
| 2,3   | 0,165         | 0,151         | 0,126  | 0,123         | 0,098  | 0,153  | 0,113  | 0,118  | 0,127  | 0,157              | 0,177  |
| 2,5   | 0,156         | 0,175         | 0,141  | 0,125         | 0,112  | 0,070  | 0,105  | 0,134  | 0,115  | 0,137              | 0,162  |
| 2,7   | 0,236         | 0,207         | 0,176  | 0,157         | 0,155  | 0,122  | 0,102  | 0,105  | 0,107  | 0,141              | 0,144  |
| 2,9   | 0,289         | 0,179         | 0,150  | 0,131         | 0,137  | 0,065  | 0,094  | 0,093  | 0,084  | 0,124              | 0,119  |
| 3,1   | 0,305         | 0,249         | 0,197  | 0,185         | 0,151  | 0,146  | 0,112  | 0,104  | 0,112  | 0,119              | 0,147  |
| 3,3   | 0,731         | 0,395         | 0,267  | 0,245         | 0,236  | 0,184  | 0,132  | 0,112  | 0,111  | 0,161              | 0,182  |
| 3,5   | 0,356         | 0,469         | 0,304  | 0,280         | 0,255  | 0,197  | 0,174  | 0,173  | 0,161  | 0,179              | 0,240  |
| 3,7   | 0,181         | 0,609         | 0,472  | 0,475         | 0,455  | 0,361  | 0,360  | 0,384  | 0,319  | 0,281              | 0,417  |
| 3,9   | 0,135         | 0,270         | 0,378  | 0,422         | 0,431  | 0,316  | 0,283  | 0,310  | 0,442  | 0,383              | 0,508  |
| 4,1   | 0,086         | 0,102         | 0,150  | 0,178         | 0,174  | 0,159  | 0,169  | 0,161  | 0,185  | 0,200              | 0,266  |
| 4,3   | 0,058         | 0,081         | 0,074  | 0,093         | 0,097  | 0,089  | 0,104  | 0,090  | 0,099  | 0,102              | 0,117  |
| 4,5   | 0,080         | 0,057         | 0,048  | 0,057         | 0,061  | 0,060  | 0,063  | 0,056  | 0,061  | 0,063              | 0,068  |
| 4,7   | 0,940         | 0,081         | 0,077  | 0,081         | 0,083  | 0,080  | 0,081  | 0,084  | 0,088  | 0,092              | 0,098  |
| 4,9   | 0,083         | 0,045         | 0,041  | 0,044         | 0,046  | 0,045  | 0,047  | 0,050  | 0,054  | 0,060              | 0,064  |
| 5,1   | 0,045         | 0,033         | 0,031  | 0,033         | 0,033  | 0,033  | 0,034  | 0,036  | 0,037  | 0,037              | 0,037  |
| 5,3   | 0,031         | 0,026         | 0,024  | 0,025         | 0,025  | 0,025  | 0,026  | 0,027  | 0,028  | 0,029              | 0,028  |
| 5,5   | 0,025         | 0,024         | 0,022  | 0,023         | 0,023  | 0,022  | 0,023  | 0,024  | 0,025  | 0,025              | 0,026  |
| 5,7   | 0,026         | 0,023         | 0,022  | 0,023         | 0,023  | 0,021  | 0,022  | 0,022  | 0,025  | 0,026              | 0,026  |
| 5,9   | 0,022         | 0,021         | 0,020  | 0,022         | 0,022  | 0,019  | 0,020  | 0,022  | 0,023  | 0,023              | 0,024  |
| 6,1   | 0,026         | 0,025         | 0,024  | 0,027         | 0,026  | 0,023  | 0,024  | 0,025  | 0,027  | 0,028              | 0,030  |
| 6,3   | 0,020         | 0,021         | 0,020  | 0,024         | 0,023  | 0,020  | 0,020  | 0,023  | 0,022  | 0,025              | 0,027  |
| 6,5   | 0,019         | 0,021         | 0,019  | 0,024         | 0,022  | 0,018  | 0,020  | 0,020  | 0,025  | 0,025              | 0,025  |
| 6,7   | 0,019         | 0,022         | 0,020  | 0,025         | 0,023  | 0,021  | 0,021  | 0,023  | 0,026  | 0,024              | 0,030  |
| 6,9   | 0,019         | 0,026         | 0,021  | 0,026         | 0,024  | 0,020  | 0,021  | 0,022  | 0,025  | 0,027              | 0,027  |
| 7,1   | 0,033         | 0,036         | 0,030  | 0,033         | 0,031  | 0,027  | 0,027  | 0,030  | 0,035  | 0,037              | 0,039  |
| 7,3   | 0,037         | 0,038         | 0,031  | 0,033         | 0,032  | 0,031  | 0,032  | 0,033  | 0,035  | 0,035              | 0,034  |
| 7,5   | 0,060         | 0,037         | 0,041  | 0,044         | 0,042  | 0,023  | 0,025  | 0,030  | 0,036  | 0,037              | 0,037  |
| 7,7   | 0,048         | 0,037         | 0,043  | 0,047         | 0,044  | 0,036  | 0,040  | 0,042  | 0,047  | 0,048              | 0,044  |
| 7,9   | 0,023         | 0,038         | 0,040  | 0,043         | 0,040  | 0,020  | 0,025  | 0,028  | 0,034  | 0,035              | 0,035  |
| 8,1   | 0,028         | 0,031         | 0,032  | 0,037         | 0,035  | 0,023  | 0,025  | 0,026  | 0,030  | 0,031              | 0,031  |
| 8,3   | 0,031         | 0,040         | 0,041  | 0,041         | 0,039  | 0,022  | 0,024  | 0,025  | 0,031  | 0,034              | 0,032  |
| 8,5   | 0,024         | 0,042         | 0,041  | 0,042         | 0,041  | 0,030  | 0,031  | 0,030  | 0,040  | 0,045              | 0,040  |
| 8,7   | 0,029         | 0,035         | 0,029  | 0,034         | 0,035  | 0,020  | 0,025  | 0,027  | 0,034  | 0,035              | 0,033  |
| 8,9   | 0,030         | 0,036         | 0,032  | 0,036         | 0,036  | 0,023  | 0,022  | 0,023  | 0,030  | 0,030              | 0,029  |
| Note:   |               |               |        |               |        |        |        |        |        |                    |        |

The reference current is 17,391 A.

The harmonic values are maximum values from all phases



# **Certificate of Conformity**

Certificate Number: CN-PVES-240183

On the basis of the tests undertaken, the sample<s> of the below product have been found to comply with the requirements of the referenced specification<s>/standard<s> at the time the tests were carried out. It does not imply that Intertek has performed any surveillance or control of the manufacture(s). The manufacture(s) shall ensure that the manufacturing process assures compliance of the production units with the examined products mentioned in this certificate.

| Applicant:                                    | Huawei Digital Power Technologies Co. Itd   |
|---|---|
| Appreditt.                                    | Office 01, 39th Floor, Block A, Antuoshan Headquarters Towers, 33<br>Antuoshan 6th Road, Eutian District, Shenzhen, 518043, P.B.C.  |
| Product:                                      | Hybrid Inverter (with Three-phase Whole Home Backup)  |
| 1   |   |
| Ratings & Principle<br>Characteristics:       | See appendix of Certificate of Conformity   |
| Model:  | Hybrid Inverter: SUN2000-5K-MAPO, SUN2000-6K-MAPO, SUN2000-8K-MAPO,<br>SUN2000-10K-MAPO, SUN2000-12K-MAPO, SUN5000-8K-MAPO, SUN5000-<br>12K-MAPO, SUN2000-10K-MAPO-BE<br>Three-phase Whole Home Backup: SmartGuard-63A-T0 |
| Brand Name <s>:</s>                           | HUAWEI  |
| Product Complies with:                        | IEC 61727:2004 Photovoltaic (PV) systems – Characteristics of the utility<br>interface<br>IEC 62116:2014 Test procedure of islanding prevention measures for utility-<br>interconnected photovoltaic inverters            |
| Certificate Issuing Office<br>Name & Address: | Intertek Testing Services Ltd. Shanghai<br>West Area, 2 <sup>nd</sup> Floor, No. 707, Zhangyang Road<br>China (Shanghai) Pilot Free Trade Zone, Shanghai, P. R. China   |
|   | Accredited by ACCREDIA in accordance with ISO/IEC 17065:2012  |
| Test Report No. <s>:</s>                      | 240115128GZU-001, 23 April 2024<br>240115128GZU-002, 23 April 2024  |

Additional information in Appendix.

Consta

Signature

Certification Manager: Grady Ye Date: 29 April 2024



PRD Nº 306B



This is an Appendix to Certificate of Conformity Number: CN-PVES-240183.

| Model                            | SUN2000-5K-MAP0 | SUN2000-6K-MAP0             | SUN2000-8K-MAP0<br>SUN5000-8K-MAP0 |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|----------------------------------|-----------------|-----------------------------|------------------------------------|--|--|--|--|--|--|
| Max. Input voltage               |                 | 1100Vdc                     |                                    |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| MPPT voltage range               |                 | 160 – 1000Vdc               |                                    |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Max. input current               |                 | 16Adc*2                     |                                    |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Max. Isc                         |                 | 22Adc*2                     |                                    |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Rated output power               | 5KW             | 6KW                         | 8KW                                |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Max. Output Apparent power       | 5.5KVA          | 6.6KVA                      | 8.8KVA                             |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Nominal output voltage           | 3/N/PE 230Vac   |                             |                                    |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Max. input/output<br>current     | 7.6/8.3Aac      | 9.1/10Aac                   | 12.1/13.3Aac                       |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Battery voltage rang             |                 | 600-980Vdc                  | 1                                  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Max. charge/discharge<br>current |                 | 20Adc                       |                                    |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Nominal output<br>frequency      |                 | 50/60Hz                     |                                    |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Power factor range               |                 | 0.8(Leading) ~ 0.8(Lagging) |                                    |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Ingress protection               |                 | IP66                        |                                    |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Operation ambient temperature    |                 | -25℃ - +60℃                 |                                    |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Software version                 |                 | V200R024                    |                                    |  |  |  |  |  |  |

This Certificate is for the exclusive use of Intertek's client and is provided pursuant to the agreement between Intertek and its Client. Intertek's responsibility and liability are limited to the terms and conditions of the agreement. Intertek assumes no liability to any party, other than to the Client in accordance with the agreement, for any loss, expense or damage occasioned by the use of this Certificate. Only the Client is authorized to permit copying or distribution of this Certificate. Any use of the Intertek name or one of its marks for the sale or advertisement of the tested material, product or service must first be approved in writing by Intertek.



This is an Appendix to Certificate of Conformity Number: CN-PVES-240183.

| Model                            | SUN2000-10K-MAPO-BE | SUN2000-10K-MAP0            | SUN2000-12K-MAP0<br>SUN5000-12K-MAP0 |  |  |  |  |  |
|----------------------------------|---------------------|-----------------------------|--------------------------------------|--|--|--|--|--|
| Max. Input voltage               |                     | 1100Vdc                     | I                                    |  |  |  |  |  |
| MPPT voltage range               |                     | 160 – 1000Vdc               |                                      |  |  |  |  |  |
| Max. input current               |                     | 16Adc*2                     |                                      |  |  |  |  |  |
| Max. Isc                         |                     | 22Adc*2                     |                                      |  |  |  |  |  |
| Rated output power               | 10KW                | 10KW                        | 12KW                                 |  |  |  |  |  |
| Max. Output Apparent power       | 10KVA               | 11KVA                       | 13.2KVA                              |  |  |  |  |  |
| Nominal output voltage           | 3/N/PE 230Vac       |                             |                                      |  |  |  |  |  |
| Max. input/output<br>current     | 15.2/15.2Aac        | 15.2/16.7Aac                | 18.2/20.2Aac                         |  |  |  |  |  |
| Battery voltage rang             |                     | 600-980Vdc                  | /                                    |  |  |  |  |  |
| Max. charge/discharge<br>current |                     | 20Adc                       |                                      |  |  |  |  |  |
| Nominal output<br>frequency      |                     | 50/60Hz                     |                                      |  |  |  |  |  |
| Power factor range               | C                   | 0.8(Leading) ~ 0.8(Lagging) |                                      |  |  |  |  |  |
| Ingress protection               |                     | IP66                        |                                      |  |  |  |  |  |
| Operation ambient temperature    |                     | <b>-25</b> ℃ <b>- +60</b> ℃ |                                      |  |  |  |  |  |
| Software version                 |                     | V200R024                    |                                      |  |  |  |  |  |

This Certificate is for the exclusive use of Intertek's client and is provided pursuant to the agreement between Intertek and its Client. Intertek's responsibility and liability are limited to the terms and conditions of the agreement. Intertek assumes no liability to any party, other than to the Client in accordance with the agreement, for any loss, expense or damage occasioned by the use of this Certificate. Only the Client is authorized to permit copying or distribution of this Certificate. Any use of the Intertek name or one of its marks for the sale or advertisement of the tested material, product or service must first be approved in writing by Intertek.



This is an Appendix to Certificate of Conformity Number: CN-PVES-240183.

| Model                            | SmartGuard-63A-T0     |
|----------------------------------|-----------------------|
| Nominal Voltage                  | 3/N/PE 220/230/240Vac |
| Inverter side Max Current        | 60Aac                 |
| Backup Max Load Current          | 63Aac                 |
| Non-backup Max Load<br>Current   | 63Aac                 |
| Grid/ATS-side Max Current        | 63Aac                 |
| Rated Current                    | 63A                   |
| Nominal Operating<br>frequency   | 50/60Hz               |
| Operation ambient<br>temperature | -25℃ - +50℃           |
| Ingress protection               | IP55                  |
|                                  |                       |



# Certificate of Conformity

Certificate Number: CN-PVES-240277

On the basis of the tests undertaken, the sample<s> of the below product have been found to comply with the requirements of the referenced specification<s>/standard<s> at the time the tests were carried out. It does not imply that Intertek has performed any surveillance or control of the manufacture(s). The manufacture(s) shall ensure that the manufacturing process assures compliance of the production units with the examined products mentioned in this certificate.

| Applicant:                              | Huawei Digital Power Technologies Co., Ltd.<br>Office 01, 39th Floor, Block A, Antuoshan Headquarters Towers, 33<br>Antuoshan 6th Road, Futian District, Shenzhen, 518043, P.R.C. |
|---|---|
| Product:                                | Hybrid Solar Storage System, Three-phase Whole Home Backup  |
| Ratings & Principle<br>Characteristics: | See appendix of Certificate of Conformity   |
| Model:                                  | See appendix of Certificate of Conformity   |
| Brand Name <s>:</s>                     |   |
| Product Complies with:                  | HUAWEI<br>CEL 0-21: 2022-03 + V1:2022-11 + V2:2024-01: Reference technical rules for  |
| Froduct complies with.                  | the connection of active and passive users to the LV electrical Utilities   |
| Certificate Issuing Office              | Intertek Testing Services Ltd. Shanghai   |
| Name & Address:                         | West Area, 2 <sup>nd</sup> Floor, No. 707, Zhangyang Road   |
|   | China (Shanghai) Pilot Free Trade Zone, Shanghai, P. R. China<br>Accredited by ACCREDIA in accordance with ISO/IEC 17065:2012   |
| Test Report No. <s>:</s>                | 240318139GZU-001, dated 13 Jun 2024 Issued by Intertek Testing Services<br>Shenzhen Ltd. Guangzhou Branch accredited by IAS (TL-395) in accordance<br>with ISO/IEC 17025:2017     |
| Additional information in Appendix      |   |

Consta

Signature

Certification Manager: Grady Ye Date: 19 June 2024



PRD Nº 306B



This is an Appendix to Certificate of Conformity Number: CN-PVES-240277.

| Test item description               | Hybrid Solar Storage System, Three-phase Whole Home Backup   |
|-------------------------------------|--|
| Trade Mark:                         | ниаче  |
| Manufacturer                        | Same as applicant  |
| Model/Type reference                | Inverter conversion device:  |
|                                     | SUN2000-5K-MAPO, SUN2000-6K-MAPO, SUN2000-8K-MAPO,<br>SUN2000-10K-MAPO, SUN2000-12K-MAPO, SUN5000-8K-MAPO,<br>SUN5000-12K-MAPO |
|                                     | Three-phase Whole Home Backup: SmartGuard-63A-T0   |
|                                     | Brands:  |
|                                     | Batteries and BMS - Battery Management System  |
|                                     | Energy Storage module: LUNA2000-5KW-C0, LUNA2000-10KW-C1   |
|                                     | Battery pack: LUNA2000-5-E0, LUNA2000-7-E1   |
|                                     | High voltage control model: the inverter will work as controller   |
|                                     | Brands:  |
|                                     | HUAWEI   |
| Inverter Firmware Version           | V200R024   |
| Number of phases                    | three-phase  |
| Nominal Power                       | 5000W (SUN2000-5K-MAP0), 6000W (SUN2000-6K-MAP0), 8000W  |
|                                     | (SUN2000-8K-MAPO, SUN5000-8K-MAPO), 10000W (SUN2000-   |
|                                     | 10K-MAP0), 12000W (SUN2000-12K-MAP0, SUN5000-12K-MAP0)   |
| Type                                | Bidirectional  |
| CUS (useful capacity of the storage |  |
| system)                             | 5kWh~15kWh (LUNA2000-5KW-CU*1)   |
|                                     | $10kWh^{-3}0kWh$ (LUNA2000-5kW-C0*2)   |
|                                     | 6.9kWh~20.7kWh (LUNA2000-10kW-C1*1)  |
|                                     | 13.8kWh~41.4kWh (LUNA2000-10KW-C1*2)   |
| Psn (nominal discharge power):      | See following table for details  |
| Pcn (nominal charge power)          | See following table for details  |
| Psmax (maximum discharge power) :   | See following table for details  |
| Puttax (maximum charge power):      | See tollowing table for details  |
| BIVIS FIRMWARE VERSION FOR SYSTEM:  | V100R002 (for Battery pack LUNA2000-5-E0)  |
|                                     | V200R023 (for Battery pack LUNA2000-7-E1)  |



This is an Appendix to Certificate of Conformity Number: CN-PVES-240277.

|                       |           |                 | SUN2000-8K-      |              | SUN2000-                                |  |  |  |  |
|-----------------------|-----------|-----------------|------------------|--------------|---|--|--|--|--|
|                       | SUN2000-  | SUN2000-        | MAPO             | SUN2000-10K- | 12K-MAP0                                |  |  |  |  |
| Energy Storage module | 5K-MAPO   | 6K-MAP0         | SUN5000-8K-      | MAPO         | SUN5000-                                |  |  |  |  |
| Energy storage module |           |                 | MAPO             |              | 12K-MAP0                                |  |  |  |  |
|                       |           | Pcmax/Psmax(W)  |                  |              |   |  |  |  |  |
| LUNA2000-5KW-C0*1     | 2500/2500 | 2500/2500       | 2522/2522        | 2500/2500    | 2500/2500                               |  |  |  |  |
| (LUNA2000-5-E0*1)     | 2500/2500 | 2500/2500       | 2500/2500        | 2500/2500    | 2500/2500                               |  |  |  |  |
| LUNA2000-5KW-C0*1     | 5000/5000 | 5000/5000       | 5000/5000        | 5000/5000    | F000/F000                               |  |  |  |  |
| (LUNA2000-5-E0*2)     | 5000/5000 | 5000/5000       | 5000/5000        | 5000/5000    | 5000/5000                               |  |  |  |  |
| LUNA2000-5KW-C0*1     | 5000/5000 | 5000/5000       | 5000/5000        | F000/F000    | F000/F000                               |  |  |  |  |
| (LUNA2000-5-E0*3)     | 5000/5000 | 5000/5000       | 5000/5000        | 5000/5000    | 5000/5000                               |  |  |  |  |
| LUNA2000-5KW-C0*2     | 5000/5000 | 5000/5000       | 5000/5000        | F000/F000    | F000/F000                               |  |  |  |  |
| (LUNA2000-5-E0*2)     | 5000/5000 | 5000/5000       | 5000/5000        | 5000/5000    | 5000/5000                               |  |  |  |  |
| LUNA2000-5KW-C0*2     |           | 6000/6600       | 7500/7500        | 7500/7500    | 7500/7500                               |  |  |  |  |
| (LUNA2000-5-E0*3)     | 5000/5500 | 8000/8800       | /500//500        | /500//500    | 7500/7500                               |  |  |  |  |
| LUNA2000-5KW-C0*2     |           | 6000/6600       | <u>8000/8800</u> | 10000/10000  | 10000/10000                             |  |  |  |  |
| (LUNA2000-5-E0*4)     | 3000/3300 | 0000/0000       | 8000/8800        | 10000/10000  | 10000/10000                             |  |  |  |  |
| LUNA2000-5KW-C0*2     | 5000/5500 | 6000/6600       | 8000/8800        | 10000/10000  | 10000/10000                             |  |  |  |  |
| (LUNA2000-5-E0*5)     | 5000/5500 | 0000/0000       | 8000/8800        | 10000/10000  | 10000/10000                             |  |  |  |  |
| LUNA2000-5KW-C0*2     | 5000/5500 | 6000/6600       | 8000/8800        | 10000/10000  | 10000/10000                             |  |  |  |  |
| (LUNA2000-5-E0*6)     | 5000/5500 | 0000/0000       | 0000/0000        | 10000/10000  | 10000/10000                             |  |  |  |  |
|                       | - 10      |                 |                  |              |   |  |  |  |  |
| LUNA2000-10KW-C1*1    | 3500/3500 | 3500/3500       | 3500/3500        | 3500/3500    | 3500/3500                               |  |  |  |  |
| (LUNA2000-7-E1*1)     |           | 3300,3300       | 3300,3300        | 3300,3300    | 3300,3300                               |  |  |  |  |
| LUNA2000-10KW-C1*1    | 5000/5500 | 6000/6600       | 7000/7000        | 7000/7000    | 7000/7000                               |  |  |  |  |
| (LUNA2000-7-E1*2)     | 5000,5500 | 0000,0000       | ,000,7000        | /000//000    | ,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,, |  |  |  |  |
| LUNA2000-10KW-C1*1    | 5000/5500 | 6000/6600       | 8000/8800        | 10000/10500  | 10500/10500                             |  |  |  |  |
| (LUNA2000-7-E1*3)     | 5000,5500 | 0000,0000       | 0000,0000        | 10000,10000  | 10500, 10500                            |  |  |  |  |
| LUNA2000-10KW-C1*2    | 5000/5500 | 6000/6600       | 7000/7000        | 7000/7000    | 7000/7000                               |  |  |  |  |
| (LUNA2000-7-E1*2)     | 5000,5500 | 0000,0000       | 1000,1000        | ,, ,         | ,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,, |  |  |  |  |
| LUNA2000-10KW-C1*2    | 5000/5500 | 6000/6600       | 8000/8800        | 10000/10500  | 10500/10500                             |  |  |  |  |
| (LUNA2000-7-E1*3)     | ,         |                 |                  |              |   |  |  |  |  |
| LUNA2000-10KW-C1*2    | 5000/5500 | 6000/6600       | 8000/8800        | 10000/11000  | 12000/12000                             |  |  |  |  |
| (LUNA2000-7-E1*4)     |           |                 |                  |              | ,                                       |  |  |  |  |
| LUNA2000-10KW-C1*2    | 5000/5500 | 6000/6600       | 8000/8800        | 10000/11000  | 12000/12000                             |  |  |  |  |
| (LUNA2000-7-E1*5)     | ,         |                 |                  | ,            | ,                                       |  |  |  |  |
| LUNA2000-10KW-C1*2    | 5000/5500 | 6000/6600       | 8000/8800        | 10000/11000  | 12000/12000                             |  |  |  |  |
| (LUNA2000-7-E1*6)     |           | ,               | ,                | ,            | ,                                       |  |  |  |  |
| 1                     | Rema      | ark: Psn= Psmax | . Pcn= Pcmax     |              |   |  |  |  |  |

This Certificate is for the exclusive use of Intertek's client and is provided pursuant to the agreement between Intertek and its Client. Intertek's responsibility and liability are limited to the terms and conditions of the agreement. Intertek assumes no liability to any party, other than to the Client in accordance with the agreement, for any loss, expense or damage occasioned by the use of this Certificate. Only the Client is authorized to permit copying or distribution of this Certificate. Any use of the Intertek name or one of its marks for the sale or advertisement of the tested material, product or service must first be approved in writing by Intertek.



This is an Appendix to Certificate of Conformity Number: CN-PVES-240277.

| Battery  |   |  | CUS (useful capacity of the storage system)    |   |  |  |
|--|---|--|--|---|--|--|
| Energy<br>Storage<br>module  | Battery pack*<br>Number<br>recommended<br>by the<br>manufacturer  | Manufacturer   | Capacity<br>of per<br>battery<br>pack<br>(kWh) | Capacity of<br>Energy<br>Storage<br>module<br>(kWh) | Number of<br>Energy Storage<br>module<br>recommended<br>by the<br>manufacturer | Capacity range<br>of Energy<br>Storage<br>module (kWh) |
| LUNA2000-<br>5KW-C0  | LUNA2000-5-<br>E0*1<br>LUNA2000-5-<br>E0*2<br>LUNA2000-5-<br>E0*3 | Huawei<br>Technologies<br>Co., Ltd.                  | 5  | 5<br>10<br>15                                       |  | 5-30   |
| LUNA2000-<br>10KW-C1   | LUNA2000-7-<br>E1*1<br>LUNA2000-7-<br>E1*2<br>LUNA2000-7-<br>F1*3 | Huawei Digital<br>Power<br>Technologies<br>Co., Ltd. | 6.9  | 6.9<br>13.8<br>20.7                                 | 1-2  | 6.9-41.4   |
| Note: Batteries are not integrated within the inverter and shall be installed according to local regulation. |   |  |  |   |  |  |

Note: Batteries are not integrated within the inverter and shall be installed according to local regulation.



This is an Appendix to Certificate of Conformity Number: CN-PVES-240277.

| Model                            | SUN2000-5K-MAP0 | SUN2000-6K-MAP0   |  |  |
|----------------------------------|-----------------|-------------------|--|--|
| Max. Input voltage               | 11              | LOOVdc            |  |  |
| MPPT voltage range               | 160 – 1000Vdc   |                   |  |  |
| Max. input current               | 16Adc*2         |                   |  |  |
| Max. Isc                         | 22Adc*2         |                   |  |  |
| Rated output power               | 5KW             | 6KW               |  |  |
| Max. Output Apparent power       | 5.5KVA          | 6.6KVA            |  |  |
| Nominal output voltage           | 3/N/PE 230Vac   |                   |  |  |
| Max. input/output current        | 7.6/8.3Aac      | 9.1/10Aac         |  |  |
| Battery voltage rang             | 600             | 600-980Vdc        |  |  |
| Max. charge/discharge<br>current | 2               | 20Adc             |  |  |
| Nominal output frequency         | 50Hz            |                   |  |  |
| Power factor range               | 0.8(Leading     | g) ~ 0.8(Lagging) |  |  |
| Ingress protection               |                 | IP66              |  |  |
| Operation ambient<br>temperature | -25℃ - +60℃     |                   |  |  |
| Software version                 | V200R024        |                   |  |  |



This is an Appendix to Certificate of Conformity Number: CN-PVES-240277.

| Model                            | SUN2000-8K-MAP0<br>SUN5000-8K-MAP0 | SUN2000-10K-MAP0 | SUN2000-12K-MAP0<br>SUN5000-12K-MAP0 |  |
|----------------------------------|------------------------------------|------------------|--------------------------------------|--|
| Max. Input voltage               | 1100Vdc                            |                  |                                      |  |
| MPPT voltage range               | 160 – 1000Vdc                      |                  |                                      |  |
| Max. input current               | 16Adc*2                            |                  |                                      |  |
| Max. Isc                         |                                    | 22Adc*2          |                                      |  |
| Rated output power               | 8KW                                | 10KW             | 12KW                                 |  |
| Max. Output Apparent power       | 8.8KVA                             | 11KVA            | 13.2KVA                              |  |
| Nominal output voltage           | 3/N/PE 230Vac                      |                  |                                      |  |
| Max. input/output current        | 12.1/13.3Aac                       | 15.2/16.7Aac     | 18.2/20.2Aac                         |  |
| Battery voltage rang             | 600-980Vdc                         |                  |                                      |  |
| Max. charge/discharge<br>current |                                    | 20Adc            |                                      |  |
| Nominal output frequency         | 50Hz                               |                  |                                      |  |
| Power factor range               | 0.8(Leading) ~ 0.8(Lagging)        |                  |                                      |  |
| Ingress protection               | IP66                               |                  |                                      |  |
| Operation ambient<br>temperature | -25℃ - +60℃                        |                  |                                      |  |
| Software version                 | V200R024                           |                  |                                      |  |



This is an Appendix to Certificate of Conformity Number: CN-PVES-240277.

| Model                            | SmartGuard-63A-T0     |  |  |
|----------------------------------|-----------------------|--|--|
| Nominal Voltage                  | 3/N/PE 220/230/240Vac |  |  |
| Inverter side Max Current        | 60Aac                 |  |  |
| Backup Max Load Current          | 63Aac                 |  |  |
| Non-backup Max Load<br>Current   | 63Aac                 |  |  |
| Grid/ATS-side Max Current        | 63Aac                 |  |  |
| Rated Current                    | 63A                   |  |  |
| Nominal Operating<br>frequency   | 50/60Hz               |  |  |
| Operation ambient<br>temperature | -25℃ - +50℃           |  |  |
| Ingress protection               | IP55                  |  |  |





This is an Appendix to Certificate of Conformity Number: CN-PVES-240277.

| TYPE OF APPARATUS: Hybrid Solar Storage System, Three-phase Whole Home Backup                       |                   |             |                    |  |  |
|---|-------------------|-------------|--------------------|--|--|
| Number of phases: Single-phase  |                   |             |                    |  |  |
| DISCONNECTION   | INTERFACE         | DEVICE FOR  | ROTATING GENERATOR |  |  |
| DEVICE  | PROTECTION DEVICE | CONVERSION  | DEVICE             |  |  |
| $\boxtimes$   | $\boxtimes$       | $\boxtimes$ |                    |  |  |
| Static converters in systems with capacity up to 11.08 kW (For models: SUN2000-5K-MAP0, SUN2000-6K- |                   |             |                    |  |  |
| MAP0, SUN2000-8K-MAP0, SUN5000-8K-MAP0, SUN2000-10K-MAP0)   |                   |             |                    |  |  |
| Static converters in systems with capacity more than 11.08 kW (For models: SUN2000-12K-MAPO,        |                   |             |                    |  |  |
| SUN5000-12K-MAP0)   |                   |             |                    |  |  |
| The devices are capable to limit Idc to 0.5% of the rated grid current                              |                   |             |                    |  |  |
| Having examined the ISO 9001 certificate of the manufacturer No: 17 201 1933213 issued by: TUV      |                   |             |                    |  |  |
| Rheinland (China) Ltd.  |                   |             |                    |  |  |
| 100   |                   |             |                    |  |  |

